



1.5.1 CITY STRATEGIES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT  
DEPARTMENT  
SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FOR  
2014/2015

1. PURPOSE

To table the City of Tshwane 2015/16 Service Delivery Implementation Plan to Mayoral Committee in terms of Section 53(c)(ii) and Section 69 (3)(a) of the MFMA for approval.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

To promote Good Governance and Active Citizenry

3. BACKGROUND

Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: "a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality. In order approve the SDBIP, the City will comply with the following sections of the MFMA as outlined below:

*Section 69 (3) (a) states that: the accounting officer must no later than 14 days after the approval of an annual budget submit to the mayor.*

*(a) a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan for the budget year'.*

*Section 53(1) of the MFMA further states that: 'the Mayor of a municipality must*

*(c) 'take all reasonable steps to ensure (ii) that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved by the mayor within 28 days after approval of the budget.'*

According to the MFMA Circular No. 13, the top layer of the SDBIP must focus on the following five necessary components:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote
- Ward information for expenditure and service delivery
- Detailed capital works plan allocated by ward over three years

Furthermore the National Treasury MFMA Circular 13 stipulates that the SDBIP being a management and implementation plan (and not a policy proposal), is not required to be approved by Council – it is however tabled before council and made public for information and for purposes of monitoring.

As per National Treasury (NT) Circular No. 13, the SDBIP is a layered plan. Once the top-layer targets have been set, the various departments of the city are expected to develop the lower-level, and more detailed layer, of the SDBIP (i.e. departmental SDBIPs). The NT Circular No. 13 further clarifies that this lower level of the SDBIP need not be made public or tabled in Council.

The SDBIP further serves as a contract between the administration, council and the community expressing the goals and objectives set by the council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months.

The table below outlines the progress against the process plan approved by Council in August 2014 that guides the development of the SDBIP.

ACTION	DETAILS OF THE ACTION
Mayoral Lekgotla	The Mayoral Committee convened a Lekgotla meeting in August 2014 where the Agenda for the 2015/16 financial year was set. The Lekgotla resolved on the key projects and programmes that will be implemented between 2014 and 2016 towards the implementation of the Tshwane Vision 2055 and thus determining the key focus areas for planning and budgeting.
Tabling of the 2015 /16 IDP and Budget Process Plan for approval	The IDP and Budget Process Plan was tabled and approved by Council on 28 August 2014 in line with the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
Publication of the 2015 – 2016 approved IDP and Budget Process Plan	The Council approved process plan was published in the City's website in September 2014 and was sent to National Treasury and the Gauteng Department of COGTA.
Development of draft departmental and municipal entities business plans	In January 2015, all departments and municipal entities prepared and submitted the draft business plans in preparation for the Budget Steering Committee. These business plans carried departmental proposals aimed at effecting the resolutions of the Lekgotla of August 2014 in preparation for the development of the IDP review and the development of the 2015/16 SDBIP. The departmental and municipal entity business plans formed a basis for the Budget Lekgotla discussions that took place in February 2015.
Budget Steering Committee (BSC) hearings	<p>Draft business plans by the departments and entities were presented at the BSC chaired by the MMC for Finance in February 2015. The BSC allowed for initial discussions on the actual proposed targets as reflected in the 4<sup>th</sup> revision of the IDP and to ensure that a strategic planning process which links the IDP to the budget takes place.</p> <p>The draft business plans included draft IDP &amp; SDBIP scorecards for 2015/16 plus proposed projects as informed by the budget guidelines and MTREF framework issued in November 2014 and January 2015 respectively.</p>
Tabling of the draft annual budget, revised IDP together with the CIF for 2015/16 Council at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year	The draft annual budget together with the revised budget and the draft SDBIP scorecard served and was approved at Council meeting of March 2015.
Engagement with National Treasury on the tabled draft plans	<p>National Treasury's Benchmark Exercise took place on ... of May 2015. At this engagement, the City presented its budget schedules which form part of the SDBIP requirements. These schedules can be outlined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source</li> <li>• Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote</li> <li>• Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote</li> <li>• Ward information for expenditure and service delivery</li> </ul>

ACTION	DETAILS OF THE ACTION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed capital works plan allocated by ward over three years</li> </ul>
Refinement and finalisation of the annual budget, IDP and Corporate SDBIP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on comments received from communities and stakeholders, the IDP and budget were revised and finalised.</li> </ul>
Approval of the Medium Term Budget, Tariffs, IDP and CIF for 2015/16	<p>The MTREF Budget, Tariffs, CIF and the IDP were approved at Council of May 2015.</p> <p>This approval guides the development of the SDBIP.</p>

The approval of the 2015/18 MTREF and the 2015/16 revised IDP serves as guideline towards the development and approval of the SDBIP.

#### 4. DISCUSSION

##### 4.1 CONTEXT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE 2015/16 SDBIP REVIEW

The development of the 2015/16 SDBIP, seeks to consolidate targets towards the achievement of the 2015/16 IDP targets. The 2015/16 IDP is the final review of the City of Tshwane Council to be approved against its 2011/16 IDP developed against the following Strategic Objectives:

- Provide Sustainable Infrastructure and Human Settlement Management;
- Promote Shared Economic Growth and Job Creation;
- Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development;
- Promote Good Governance and Active Citizenry;
- Improved Financial Sustainability; and
- Continued Organisational Development, Transformation and Innovation.

##### 4.2 THE CITY'S APPROACH TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE INSTITUTIONAL SDBIP

- In a bid to ensure alignment and integration within the City and to improve the planning and budgeting processes, the city joined efforts and worked from a common database in determining the City's 2015/16 performance status quo and therefore deliverable targets towards the achievement of the 2011/15 IDP which concludes the 2011/16 Mayoral term.
- The implementation of the 2015/16 budget as approved by Council, is embedded in the City's Capex and Opex. The City strived to capture detailed project plans which are aligned to the City's vision and its strategic objectives through the Capital Investment Planning system (CaPs).
- For the first time, the City's budget cash flows will be aligned to that of finance owing to the integrated efforts between City Planning and Development, City Strategies and Performance management and Finance departments.
- The Institutional SDBIP is an attempt by the City to better align with the National Treasury requirements as contained in the MFMA Circular 13. This involves ensuring that the SDBIP becomes a reference document for the Mayor, Councillors, municipal manager, senior managers and communities in order to manage and monitor progress as per the City's agreed annual targets.
- Circular 13 of the MFMA refer to "supporting documents" to the Institutional SDBIP. In the case of the City these are departmental SDBIPs (Business Plans) which will be used by Section 79 Portfolio Committees to oversee the work of the departments. These will be made available once the Mayoral Committee has approved the Institutional SDBIP.

## 4.3 CONTENTS OF THE SDBIP

The SDBIP, being an annual implementation plan, focuses on the following:

**Section 1:** Introduction and Legislative Framework: introduces the SDBIP document in line with the legal framework on which it is premised. The key legal document shaping the document is the Municipal Financial Management Act and the subsequent Circular 13 and 48 of the same Act.

**Section 2:** Budget Implementation Plan 2015/16

This section provides details in terms of the City's revenue and expenditure. Funding sources for capital investment as well as the capital budget cash flows are provided. i.e.:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source
- Monthly expenditure projections per source
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote
- Budgeted monthly Capital Expenditure per vote
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote
- Budgeted monthly cash flow

**Section 3: Measurable performance indicators**

This section measures the SDBIP scorecard's desired outcomes for the City. This has output indicators in relation to the actual work that the City will undertake in the 2014/15 financial year.

**Section 4: Service Delivery Breakdown**

This section focuses on the capital projects as approved in line with the approved 2015/16 MTREF and IDP. This information will be used as a basis for measuring Capex.

- Project Plans
- Project Plans per Region and Ward

## 5. COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

### 5.1 COMMENTS OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Cognisance is taken of the contents of the report.

The purpose of this report is to table the City of Tshwane 2015/16 Service Delivery Implementation Plan to Mayoral Committee in terms of section 53 (c)(ii) and section 69 (3)(a) of the MFMA for approval.

It is imperative that Strategic Units / Departments align their non – financial SDBIP targets with the City's long term strategic intent.

There are no negative financial implications emanating as a result of this report for the City of Tshwane.



## 5.2 COMMENTS OF THE GROUP LEGAL COUNSEL

National Treasury Circular 13 of 31 January 2005 stipulates that:-

“the **SDBIP** is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the mayor, councillors, municipal manager, senior managers and community. A properly formulated **SDBIP** will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of **senior management** and **achievement of the strategic objectives** set by council. It enables the municipal manager to monitor the **performance of senior managers, the mayor to monitor the performance of the municipal manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality**. The **SDBIP** should therefore determine (and be consistent with) the **performance agreements** between the **mayor** and the **municipal manager** and the **municipal manager and senior managers** determined at the start of every financial year and approved by the mayor. It must also be consistent with **outsourced service delivery agreements such as municipal entities, public-private partnerships, service contracts** and the like”.

(Unaltered but emphasised)

The **SDBIP** provides management with an essential **management and implementation tool**. The **municipal manager** is responsible for the preparation of the **SDBIP**, which must be legally submitted to the **mayor** for approval once the budget has been approved by the council (around end-May or early-June). The same was approved round about the **28<sup>th</sup> of May 2015**. Whilst the SDBIP is largely a **one-year detailed plan**, it should include a **three-year capital plan**.

According to the said **Circular 13** the five necessary components are:

1. **Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source**
2. **Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote.**
3. **Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote**
4. **Ward information for expenditure and service delivery**
5. **Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.**

Since the public and the community at large would in all likelihood take special interest in the performance targets we advise that the requirements of good corporate governance require that the **SDBIP** be made public by placing the same on the website and also inviting interested parties to study the plan should they wish to do so.

This **Group Legal Services Department** has taken cognisance of the content of the report and we submit that the same is legally compliant.

## 6. IMPLICATIONS

### 6.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

None

### 6.2 FINANCES

The SDBIP is an implementation plan based on the approved budget and IDP. Performance against the SDBIP during the mid-year is one of the anchor determinants of the adjustment budget.

### 6.3 CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FACTORS

The development of the SDBIP is in line with the legislated provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56) of 2003.

### 6.4 COMMUNICATION

The approved 2015/16 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be published on the City's website and will be distributed to all relevant national and provincial departments.

### 6.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

## 7. CONCLUSION

The Municipal Systems Act and Municipal Financial Management Act legislation ensures that the IDP and the budget preparation are coordinated, linked and executed in a closely integrated fashion with sequential but overlapping stages. The SDBIP 2015/2016 emerged from these two processes.

The SDBIP remains a firm commitment by the City on how the municipality intends to better the life of its residents given the resources at its disposal. As it results in the adoption of performance targets by the senior management of the city, it remains key that alterations to agreements cannot be concluded outside the ambit of the SDBIP commitments.

The next key steps to be implemented by the CoT will be:

- Approval of departmental business plans (lower level SDBIPs in terms of National Treasury Circular 13).
- Finalization and publication of individual performance agreements for senior management.
- Monthly and quarterly performance monitoring and reporting against the SDBIP during the 2014/15 financial year.

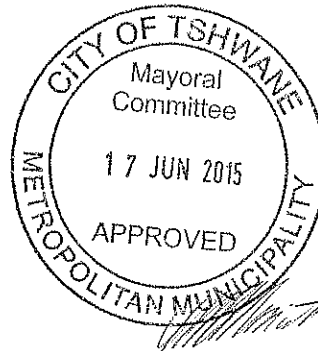
## ANNEXURES:

A: City of Tshwane SDBIP 2015/16

B: 2015/16 Project Plans

RESOLVED:

1. That the 2015/16 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be approved by the Mayoral Committee; and
2. That the 2015/16 SDBIP be tabled to Council for noting and be published on the City's website and be distributed to relevant national and provincial departments as pre relevant legislation.





# **2015/16 SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

**12 June 2015**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION 2: BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2014/15.....</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1 MONTHLY REVENUE PROJECTIONS PER VOTE .....	7
3.2 MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS PER VOTE .....	9
3.3 MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE.....	11
3.4 Budgeted monthly cash flow .....	14
3.5 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) ....	16
<b>SECTION 3: IDP &amp; SDBIP SCORECARD.....</b>	<b>18</b>
4.1 IDP and SDBIP Alignment.....	19
4.2 CITY OF TSHWANE PERFORMANCE SCORECARD FOR 2015/16.....	22
<b>SECTION 4: SERVICE DELIVERY BREAKDOWN.....</b>	<b>29</b>
5.1 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 1 .....	29
5.2 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 2.....	45
5.3 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 3.....	60
5.4 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 4.....	85
5.5 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 4.....	94
5.6 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 6.....	102
5.7 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 7 .....	116
5.8 MULTI-REGION DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN.....	129
5.8 TSHWANE WIDE DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN.....	142

## SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

### 1. INTRODUCTION

The 2015/16 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) represents the 3<sup>rd</sup> year of ploughing towards the implementation of Tshwane Vision 2055. The Tshwane Vision 2055 Vision implementation is embedded in the City of Tshwane's IDP, where the City's Objectives are aligned to the TV 2055's outcomes therefore ensuring alignment and implementation of the City's vision.

The 2015/16 ,which is a detailed plan for implementing the municipality's planned service delivery and its annual budget, is the last implementation plan towards consolidating all targets and efforts towards achieving the 2011/16 IDP. As a result, the City's planed deliverables aim towards achieving the 2011/16 objectives and deliverables.

Having committed to service delivery excellence, the report may be read together with the City of Tshwane's departmental business plans.

### 2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

In terms of chapter 1(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the SDBIP is a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's planned service delivery and its annual budget and must indicate:

- (a) projections for each month of-*
  - (i) revenue to be collected by source; and*
  - (ii) operational and capital expenditure, by vote;*
- (b) service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter; and*
- (c) any other matters that may be prescribed."*

MFMA Circular 13 also states that the SDBIP provides the vital link between an executive mayor, a council and an administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for their performance. Furthermore, it states that the goals and objectives set by the municipality must be quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months.

MFMA Circular 48 provides further guidance for municipalities and municipal entities in preparing their budget and Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).

In addition, in line with the new National Treasury Guidelines and Regulation, municipalities are required to ensure that their SDBIP contains the following:

- Budget implementation plan
  - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
  - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote
  - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification

- Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote
  - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification
  - Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow
- Service delivery breakdown
- Measurable performance indicators

## SECTION 2: BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2014/15

### 3. CAPITAL AND OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The 2015/16 budget compilation followed an integrated process between City Planning and Development, City Strategies and Performance Management and Finance Departments. This process informed the budget guidelines, budget directives and project plans which ultimately inform the implementation of the budget through the SDBIP.

The outcome of the Budget Steering Committee hearings was a directive to departments to prioritise capital projects and resource allocations within the context of affordability, taking into account, inter alia, contractual obligations, ongoing infrastructure maintenance and executive commitments.

The compilation of the capital budget in terms of internal capacity (municipal funds) is based on the application of sound financial management principles in order to ensure that a funded budget is tabled. Taking this into consideration, the funding capacity for the 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years amounts to R3.9 billion, R4.0 billion and R4.2 billion respectively.

The capital budget is funded from the following sources:

- Internally generated revenue (including public contributions and donations and CRR): R203.4 million
- Borrowings: R1.2 billion
- Grant funding: R2.5 billion

All new projects were prioritised in line with set affordability allocations and in terms of urgency, value for money and benefit to the City.

The following table indicates the 2015/16 medium-term capital budget per funding source:

**Table 0.1: 2015/16 MTREF funding sources**

Funding Source Description	Budget 2015/16 (R)	%	Budget 2016/17(R)	%	Budget 2017/18(R)	%
Council Funding	30 000 000	0.78%	145 000 000	3.63%	195 000 000	4.69%
PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure Systems Grant	770 609 000	19.98%	759 902 000	19.04%	799 392 000	19.21%
NDPG- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	100 000 000	2.59%	80 000 000	2.00%	80 000 000	1.92%
USDG - Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 500 683 000	38.91%	1 574 837 000	39.45%	1 664 734 000	40.00%
INEP- Integrated National Electrification Programme	37 000 000	0.96%	40 000 000	1.00%	60 000 000	1.44%
CRR- Capital Replacement Reserve	5 000 000	0.13%	5 000 000	0.13%	5 000 000	0.12%
Other Contributions	4 066 682	0.11%	200 000	0.01%	-	-
FMG - Financial Management Grant	250 000	0.01%	-	-	-	-



<b>Funding Source Description</b>	<b>Budget 2015/16 (R)</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Budget 2016/17(R)</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Budget 2017/18(R)</b>	<b>%</b>
Borrowings	1 200 000 000	31.12%	1 200 000 000	30.06%	1 200 000 000	28.83%
Public Contributions & Donations	150 000 000	3.89%	130 000 000	3.26%	130 000 000	3.12%
Social Infrastructure Grant	33 000 000	0.86%	32 000 000	0.80%	22 000 000	0.53%
CLS - Community Library Services	7 551 000	0.20%	8 000 000	0.20%	6 000 000	0.14%
Gautrans Grant	-	0.00%	12 000 000	0.30%	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary Allocation	18 406 800	0.48%	4 900 100	0.12%	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 856 566 482</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>3 991 839 100</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>4 162 126 000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

### 3.1 MONTHLY REVENUE PROJECTIONS PER VOTE

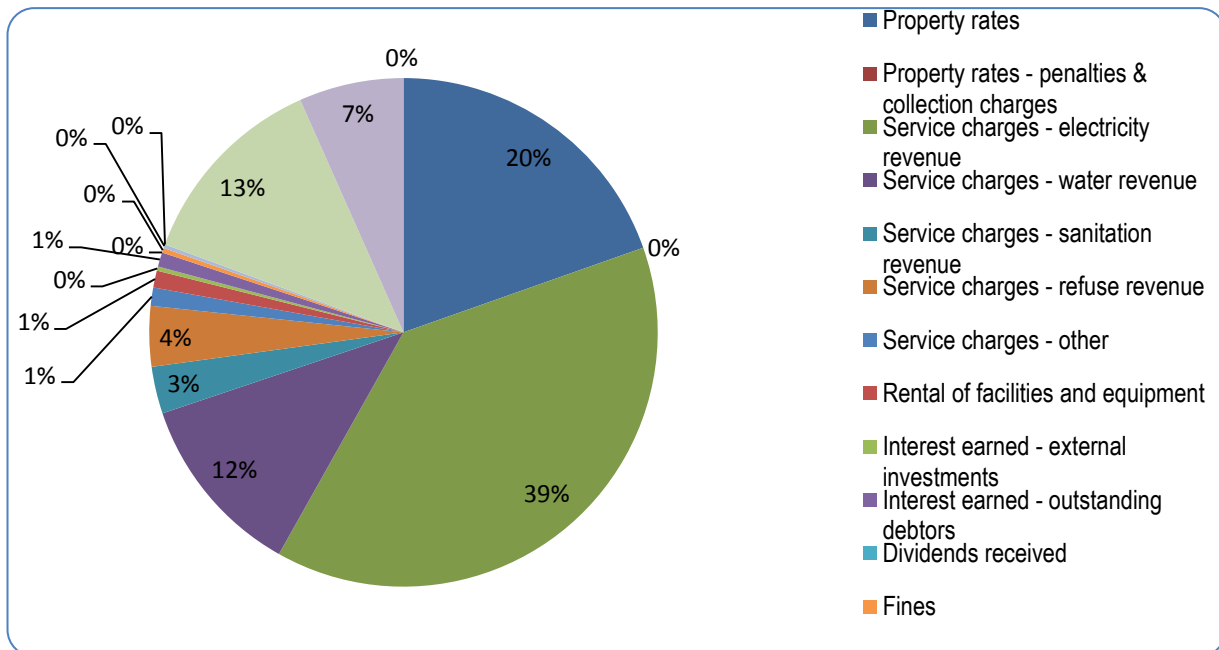
The anticipated 2015/16 revenue totals R26.2 billion (excluding capital grants received and internal transfers). The table below details the anticipated revenue projections per source for the 2015/16 financial year.

**Table 3.1.2: 2015/16 Revenue Projections**

Description  R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>													
Property rates	436,365	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	436,366	5,236,387
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	872,645	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	872,646	10,471,749
Service charges - water revenue	283,574	283,574	282,791	283,574	282,791	283,574	283,574	281,224	283,574	282,791	283,574	272,332	3,386,947
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	67,221	806,647
Service charges - refuse revenue	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	91,315	1,095,779
Service charges - other	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	12,715	152,581
Rental of facilities and equipment	9,404	9,404	9,407	9,407	9,407	9,409	9,409	9,409	9,412	9,412	9,412	9,414	112,907
Interest earned - external investments	5,910	5,878	5,869	5,910	5,869	5,869	5,910	5,869	5,869	5,910	5,869	5,869	70,600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	18,028	216,338
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	16,391	196,691
Licences and permits	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	57,680
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	314,602	303,975	301,221	314,554	300,947	301,761	315,311	299,259	301,459	313,843	301,655	301,655	3,670,241
Other revenue	68,895	68,347	68,198	68,888	68,198	68,198	68,888	68,198	68,198	68,888	68,198	68,191	821,284
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2,201,873</b>	<b>2,190,666</b>	<b>2,186,973</b>	<b>2,201,821</b>	<b>2,186,699</b>	<b>2,188,299</b>	<b>2,202,580</b>	<b>2,183,446</b>	<b>2,187,999</b>	<b>2,200,331</b>	<b>2,188,195</b>	<b>2,176,949</b>	<b>26,295,831</b>

The graph below summarises revenue per source for the 2014/15 financial year.

**Figure 3.1.1: 2015/16 MTREF funding sources**



### 3.2 MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS PER VOTE

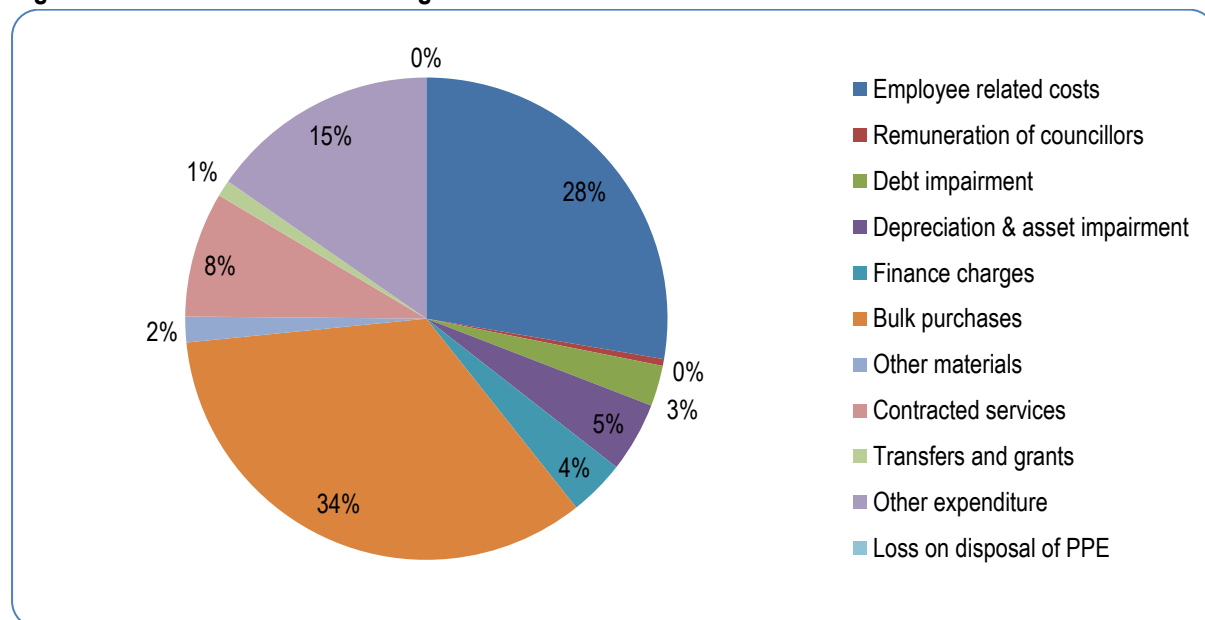
The anticipated 2015/16 expenditure totals R25.7 billion.

**Table 3.2.3: 2015/16 Expenditure Projections**

Description  R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u></b>													
City Planning and Development	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	35,400	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	304,449
Corporate & Shared Services	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	122,899	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	1,308,669
Economic Development	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	34,738	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,710	391,472
Emergency Services	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	69,353	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	576,004
Environmental Management	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	37,196	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	358,187
Group Financial Services	120,172	120,173	120,173	120,173	143,503	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,172	1,465,401
Housing & Human Settlement	31,354	31,246	31,431	31,936	34,162	31,779	31,700	31,755	31,766	31,715	32,046	15,936	366,826
Group Information & Communication Technology	62,000	44,223	44,223	44,223	47,196	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	26,446	533,650
Metro Police Services	145,232	145,233	145,233	145,233	192,206	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	1,789,763
Office of the City Manager	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	25,176	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	264,063
Service Delivery and Transformation	358,095	358,100	358,100	358,100	493,771	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,105	4,432,871
Water and Sanitation Department	280,055	280,055	279,373	280,055	287,025	280,055	280,055	278,007	280,055	279,373	280,055	316,738	3,400,902
Energy and Electricity Department	677,538	677,539	677,539	677,539	683,907	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,540	8,136,834
Transport	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	92,412	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	978,004
Other Votes	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	145,121	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	1,403,824
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2,130,999</b>	<b>2,113,120</b>	<b>2,112,622</b>	<b>2,113,809</b>	<b>2,444,065</b>	<b>2,113,652</b>	<b>2,113,574</b>	<b>2,111,580</b>	<b>2,113,640</b>	<b>2,112,906</b>	<b>2,113,920</b>	<b>2,117,029</b>	<b>25,710,916</b>

The graph below depicts expenditure per type for the 2014/15 financial year.

**Figure 3.2.1: 2015/16 MTREF funding source**



### 3.3 MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE

The table below depicts the monthly expenditure and revenue projections per vote for the 2015/16 financial year.

Figure 3.3.3: 2015/16 Monthly Revenue Projection per Vote

Description  R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>													
City Planning and Development	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	10,806	129,674
Corporate & Shared Services	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	8,542	102,508
Economic Development	16,299	5,705	2,784	16,299	2,784	2,784	16,299	2,784	2,784	16,299	2,784	2,784	90,390
Emergency Services	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	5,891	70,689
Environmental Management	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	139,983
Group Financial Services	704,098	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	704,099	8,449,183
Housing & Human Settlement	31,346	58,582	59,172	59,142	58,899	60,282	59,901	58,370	58,836	59,014	59,032	89,086	711,662
Group Information & Communication Technology	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1,790
Metro Police Services	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	202,349
Office of the City Manager	16,667	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	25,000	250,000
Service Delivery and Transformation	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,087	120,088	1,441,046
Water and Sanitation Department	381,607	384,870	383,508	384,870	383,508	384,870	384,870	380,783	384,870	383,508	384,870	375,828	4,597,964
Energy and Electricity Department	896,845	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	903,387	909,929	10,840,643
Transport	74,047	122,551	122,551	122,551	122,551	130,051	122,551	122,551	122,551	122,551	122,551	178,554	1,485,608
Other Votes	16,246	18,996	18,996	18,996	18,996	22,772	18,996	18,996	18,996	18,996	18,996	25,522	235,503
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2,311,158</b>	<b>2,393,026</b>	<b>2,389,333</b>	<b>2,404,180</b>	<b>2,389,059</b>	<b>2,403,080</b>	<b>2,404,940</b>	<b>2,385,806</b>	<b>2,390,359</b>	<b>2,402,690</b>	<b>2,390,555</b>	<b>2,484,806</b>	<b>28,748,991</b>

The table below depicts the projected monthly expenditure per vote.

**Figure 3.3.4: 2015/16 Monthly Expenditure Projection per Vote**

Description  R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u></b>													
City Planning and Development	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	35,400	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	24,459	304,449
Corporate & Shared Services	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	122,899	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	107,797	1,308,669
Economic Development	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	34,738	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,402	32,710	391,472
Emergency Services	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	69,353	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	46,059	576,004
Environmental Management	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	37,196	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	29,181	358,187
Group Financial Services	120,172	120,173	120,173	120,173	143,503	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,173	120,172	1,465,401
Housing & Human Settlement	31,354	31,246	31,431	31,936	34,162	31,779	31,700	31,755	31,766	31,715	32,046	15,936	366,826
Group Information & Communication Technology	62,000	44,223	44,223	44,223	47,196	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	44,223	26,446	533,650
Metro Police Services	145,232	145,233	145,233	145,233	192,206	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	145,233	1,789,763
Office of the City Manager	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	25,176	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	264,063
Service Delivery and Transformation	358,095	358,100	358,100	358,100	493,771	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,100	358,105	4,432,871
Water and Sanitation Department	280,055	280,055	279,373	280,055	287,025	280,055	280,055	278,007	280,055	279,373	280,055	316,738	3,400,902
Energy and Electricity Department	677,538	677,539	677,539	677,539	683,907	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,539	677,540	8,136,834
Transport	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	92,412	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	80,508	978,004
Other Votes	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	145,121	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	114,428	1,403,824
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2,130,999</b>	<b>2,113,120</b>	<b>2,112,622</b>	<b>2,113,809</b>	<b>2,444,065</b>	<b>2,113,652</b>	<b>2,113,574</b>	<b>2,111,580</b>	<b>2,113,640</b>	<b>2,112,906</b>	<b>2,113,920</b>	<b>2,117,029</b>	<b>25,710,916</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>180,160</b>	<b>279,906</b>	<b>276,711</b>	<b>290,371</b>	<b>(55,006)</b>	<b>289,428</b>	<b>291,366</b>	<b>274,226</b>	<b>276,719</b>	<b>289,784</b>	<b>276,634</b>	<b>367,777</b>	<b>3,038,075</b>
Taxation												-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>180,160</b>	<b>279,906</b>	<b>276,711</b>	<b>290,371</b>	<b>(55,006)</b>	<b>289,428</b>	<b>291,366</b>	<b>274,226</b>	<b>276,719</b>	<b>289,784</b>	<b>276,634</b>	<b>367,777</b>	<b>3,038,075</b>

The table below depicts the budgeted monthly capital expenditure per vote.

**Figure 0.4: 2015/16 Monthly Capital Expenditure per Vote**

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Budget Year 2015/16
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	
<b>R thousand</b>													
<b><u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u></b>													
City Planning and Development	–	–	1,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	30,000
Corporate & Shared Services	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	1,951	23,407
Economic Development	–	–	4,500	5,000	5,950	5,250	1,350	10,350	10,350	5,850	7,050	11,450	67,100
Emergency Services	–	–	–	400	650	450	300	1,000	1,500	1,700	–	–	6,000
Environmental Management	4,300	2,850	8,300	5,850	11,900	15,900	9,140	8,900	11,450	8,310	5,800	5,300	98,000
Group Financial Services	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,550	2,500	2,500	3,550	2,500	2,500	3,550	2,500	4,600	35,250
Housing & Human Settlement	40,093	40,093	40,093	17,183	17,183	17,183	38,183	38,183	38,183	128,792	128,792	126,542	670,500
Group Information & Communication Te	–	31,500	4,500	4,000	6,000	7,500	13,000	14,000	2,000	10,000	500	3,500	96,500
Metro Police Services	–	–	–	1,000	3,000	–	–	4,000	1,000	1,000	–	–	10,000
Office of the City Manager	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	23,333	280,000
Service Delivery and Transformation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water and Sanitation Department	1,855	74,135	81,697	44,484	25,091	17,403	27,145	14,030	17,257	14,300	6,690	30,913	355,000
Energy and Electricity Department	3,250	17,050	32,850	38,900	39,300	27,700	29,600	65,800	46,900	62,650	51,450	32,050	447,500
Transport	–	69,950	111,600	108,500	132,900	177,288	62,700	69,746	147,800	135,110	135,542	321,949	1,473,085
Other Votes	8,413	7,513	9,713	15,513	15,713	15,113	14,013	15,513	16,113	16,113	16,213	13,613	163,551
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>85,694</b>	<b>270,874</b>	<b>322,036</b>	<b>271,663</b>	<b>287,470</b>	<b>314,570</b>	<b>227,265</b>	<b>272,306</b>	<b>324,337</b>	<b>416,658</b>	<b>383,820</b>	<b>579,200</b>	<b>3,755,893</b>
<b><u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u></b>													
City Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate & Shared Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development	–	–	–	–	1,750	750	1,750	750	750	1,750	1,750	1,650	10,900
Emergency Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Management	–	1,000	–	1,000	–	1,000	–	1,000	–	1,000	–	–	5,000
Group Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing & Human Settlement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Information & Communication Te	74,378	–	–	505	–	–	–	505	–	–	–	386	75,773
Metro Police Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the City Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Delivery and Transformation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water and Sanitation Department	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy and Electricity Department	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Votes	–	–	–	300	200	500	800	800	1,200	1,600	1,800	1,800	9,000
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>74,378</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,805</b>	<b>1,950</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>2,550</b>	<b>3,055</b>	<b>1,950</b>	<b>4,350</b>	<b>3,550</b>	<b>3,836</b>	<b>100,673</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>160,072</b>	<b>271,874</b>	<b>322,036</b>	<b>273,468</b>	<b>289,420</b>	<b>316,820</b>	<b>229,815</b>	<b>275,360</b>	<b>326,287</b>	<b>421,008</b>	<b>387,370</b>	<b>583,036</b>	<b>3,856,566</b>



### 3.4 BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW

The table below depicts the budgeted monthly cashflows in line with the approved 2015/18 MTREF.

**Figure 3.4.5: 2015/16 Budgeted Monthly Cashflows**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	401,456,200	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,356	401,456,556	4,817,476,316	5,301,983,828	5,834,941,484
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	802,833,767	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,086	802,834,361	9,634,008,988	10,403,257,512	11,234,046,124
Service charges - water revenue	256,211,892	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,211,977	256,212,062	3,074,543,719	3,356,674,330	3,681,784,245
Service charges - sanitation revenue	60,927,103	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,106	60,927,093	731,125,260	799,064,026	877,781,109
Service charges - refuse revenue	84,009,683	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,716	84,009,791	1,008,116,634	1,108,928,072	1,219,820,088
Service charges - other	11,697,855	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,862	11,697,861	140,374,336	146,691,240	152,998,944
Rental of facilities and equipment	8,662,996	8,668,189	8,668,189	8,798,608	8,798,608	8,798,608	8,814,998	8,814,998	8,814,998	8,816,767	8,816,767	6,994,951	103,468,678	108,126,338	112,808,183
Interest earned - external investments	5,876,649	5,876,649	5,875,118	5,876,649	5,875,118	5,876,649	5,876,649	5,872,057	5,876,649	5,875,118	5,876,649	5,914,875	70,548,828	107,100,486	112,328,339
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10,088,566	10,088,568	10,007,982	10,088,568	10,007,982	10,088,568	10,088,568	9,846,811	10,088,568	10,007,982	10,088,568	12,101,163	122,591,891	129,757,933	138,461,880
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	16,390,946	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,951	16,390,944	196,691,400	196,811,600	196,931,600
Licences and permits	4,806,648	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,650	4,806,652	57,679,800	60,185,400	62,687,400
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	319,859,701	299,387,175	327,010,800	312,924,675	299,387,175	299,387,175	312,924,675	299,387,175	299,387,175	312,924,675	299,387,175	284,889,470	3,666,857,044	3,971,581,410	4,312,525,410
Other revenue	68,124,932	71,049,530	68,128,936	68,132,820	68,132,820	68,132,820	68,133,309	68,133,309	68,133,309	68,133,361	68,133,361	68,082,971	820,451,478	826,440,280	846,489,527
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>2,050,946,937</b>	<b>2,033,404,814</b>	<b>2,058,025,729</b>	<b>2,044,156,024</b>	<b>2,030,536,408</b>	<b>2,030,618,524</b>	<b>2,044,172,902</b>	<b>2,030,389,054</b>	<b>2,030,635,402</b>	<b>2,044,092,607</b>	<b>2,030,637,223</b>	<b>2,016,318,750</b>	<b>24,443,934,372</b>	<b>26,516,602,455</b>	<b>28,783,604,333</b>

<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	588,414,282	588,323,271	588,401,110	588,422,272	588,604,873	588,324,771	588,429,887	588,369,778	588,234,065	588,419,430	588,402,549	587,866,515	7,060,212,802	7,450,127,215	7,869,055,614
Remuneration of councillors	9,701,855	9,683,886	9,699,040	9,703,160	9,738,710	9,684,179	9,704,643	9,692,941	9,666,519	9,702,607	9,699,321	9,594,760	116,271,622	127,215,610	139,590,111
Finance charges	85,798,464	85,798,211	85,797,085	85,797,585	85,796,480	85,796,961	85,796,648	85,794,047	85,796,023	85,794,968	85,795,398	85,794,300	1,029,556,174	1,110,510,518	1,194,243,912
Bulk purchases - Electricity	567,080,782	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,009	567,081,228	6,804,972,100	7,349,369,900	7,937,319,500
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	166,209,222	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,282	166,209,340	1,994,511,379	2,172,592,105	2,376,292,457
Other materials	29,090,960	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,125	29,091,190	349,093,400	359,556,000	362,370,778
Contracted services	153,289,655	153,086,144	153,257,794	153,304,461	153,707,134	153,089,452	153,321,254	153,188,701	152,889,426	153,298,194	153,260,969	152,076,592	1,837,769,774	1,888,841,924	1,907,027,340
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	21,608,140	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,150	21,608,160	259,297,800	267,387,100	268,474,900
Other expenditure	329,299,130	312,005,191	312,082,450	312,103,455	312,284,697	312,006,680	312,111,013	312,051,352	311,916,648	312,100,634	312,083,879	294,348,825	3,744,393,955	3,842,182,102	4,386,162,127
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1,950,492,490</b>	<b>1,932,886,269</b>	<b>1,933,227,045</b>	<b>1,933,320,500</b>	<b>1,934,121,460</b>	<b>1,932,891,608</b>	<b>1,933,353,011</b>	<b>1,933,086,384</b>	<b>1,932,492,247</b>	<b>1,933,305,399</b>	<b>1,933,231,682</b>	<b>1,913,670,911</b>	<b>23,196,079,006</b>	<b>24,567,782,474</b>	<b>26,440,536,738</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	106,791,994	240,323,836	289,715,244	270,964,375	455,255,798	280,818,098	376,321,893	195,372,378	289,421,749	354,799,275	403,210,814	520,370,699	3,783,366,152	3,922,744,318	4,091,519,580
Repayment of borrowing	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,801	46,695,800	560,349,611	674,945,109	817,928,898
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>2,103,980,285</b>	<b>2,219,905,906</b>	<b>2,269,638,090</b>	<b>2,250,980,676</b>	<b>2,436,073,059</b>	<b>2,260,405,507</b>	<b>2,356,370,705</b>	<b>2,175,154,563</b>	<b>2,268,609,797</b>	<b>2,334,800,475</b>	<b>2,383,138,297</b>	<b>2,480,737,410</b>	<b>27,539,794,769</b>	<b>29,165,471,901</b>	<b>31,349,985,216</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>24,608,024</b>	<b>-22,495,716</b>	<b>-15,537,160</b>	<b>-22,603,297</b>	<b>-102,146,576</b>	<b>-39,548,827</b>	<b>141,382,740</b>	<b>191,373,162</b>	<b>159,182,739</b>	<b>148,876,152</b>	<b>118,623,340</b>	<b>88,709,594</b>	<b>670,424,175</b>	<b>1,030,656,248</b>	<b>1,569,864,727</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,203,476,109	1,228,084,133	1,205,588,417	1,190,051,257	1,167,447,960	1,065,301,384	1,025,752,557	1,167,135,297	1,358,508,459	1,517,691,198	1,666,567,350	1,785,190,690	1,203,476,109	1,873,900,284	2,904,556,532
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,228,084,133	1,205,588,417	1,190,051,257	1,167,447,960	1,065,301,384	1,025,752,557	1,167,135,297	1,358,508,459	1,517,691,198	1,666,567,350	1,785,190,690	1,873,900,284	1,873,900,284	2,904,556,532	4,474,421,259

### 3.5 CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

The table below depicts monthly revenue and expenditure as per the standard classification.

Figure 3.5.6: 2015/16 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure

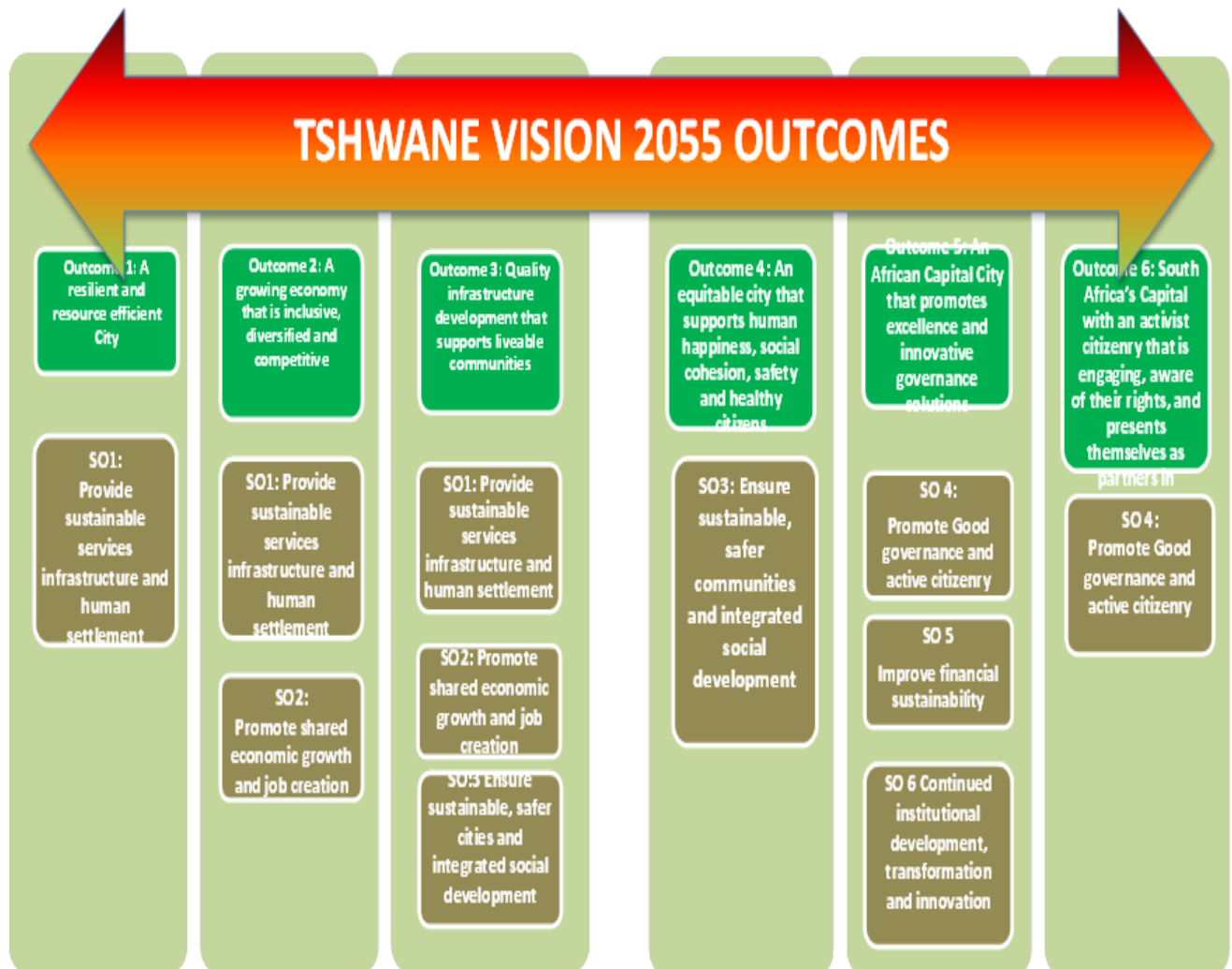
Description  R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>728,636</b>	<b>732,803</b>	<b>732,803</b>	<b>732,803</b>	<b>732,803</b>	<b>736,579</b>	<b>732,803</b>	<b>732,803</b>	<b>732,803</b>	<b>732,803</b>	<b>732,803</b>	<b>740,746</b>	<b>8,801,188</b>	<b>9,633,901</b>	<b>10,534,213</b>
Executive and council	4,802	8,969	8,969	8,969	8,969	12,744	8,969	8,969	8,969	8,969	8,969	16,911	115,176	95,375	93,375
Budget and treasury office	697,798	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	697,799	8,373,584	9,207,139	10,106,592
Corporate services	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	26,036	312,427	331,387	334,245
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>63,614</b>	<b>93,600</b>	<b>94,190</b>	<b>94,160</b>	<b>93,917</b>	<b>95,300</b>	<b>94,920</b>	<b>93,388</b>	<b>93,854</b>	<b>94,033</b>	<b>94,050</b>	<b>126,855</b>	<b>1,131,882</b>	<b>1,158,753</b>	<b>1,194,463</b>
Community and social services	1,712	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	7,212	53,546	48,970	39,543
Sport and recreation	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	19,994	20,394	21,237
Public safety	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	17,058	204,695	205,175	205,654
Housing	33,010	60,247	60,837	60,806	60,563	61,946	61,566	60,034	60,500	60,679	60,696	90,751	731,636	755,806	793,264
Health	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	10,168	122,011	128,408	134,766
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>112,646</b>	<b>152,217</b>	<b>149,297</b>	<b>161,150</b>	<b>149,297</b>	<b>156,797</b>	<b>161,150</b>	<b>149,297</b>	<b>149,297</b>	<b>161,150</b>	<b>149,297</b>	<b>211,950</b>	<b>1,863,543</b>	<b>1,871,731</b>	<b>1,949,717</b>
Planning and development	29,009	20,077	17,156	29,009	17,156	17,156	29,009	17,156	17,156	29,009	17,156	23,806	262,857	236,529	246,462
Road transport	83,614	132,117	132,117	132,117	132,117	139,617	132,117	132,117	132,117	132,117	132,117	188,121	1,600,410	1,634,913	1,702,953
Environmental protection	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	276	289	301
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1,388,994</b>	<b>1,398,800</b>	<b>1,397,437</b>	<b>1,398,800</b>	<b>1,397,437</b>	<b>1,398,800</b>	<b>1,398,800</b>	<b>1,394,713</b>	<b>1,398,800</b>	<b>1,397,437</b>	<b>1,398,800</b>	<b>1,396,300</b>	<b>16,765,118</b>	<b>18,177,098</b>	<b>19,704,918</b>
Electricity	909,383	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	915,925	922,467	10,991,099	11,900,014	12,835,810
Water	311,003	311,003	309,641	311,003	309,641	311,003	311,003	306,916	311,003	309,641	311,003	298,698	3,711,560	4,041,460	4,403,313
Waste water management	70,723	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	73,986	77,249	887,831	947,922	1,054,077
Waste management	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	97,886	1,174,628	1,287,702	1,411,719
<b>Other</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>15,605</b>	<b>187,260</b>	<b>195,682</b>	<b>204,093</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2,309,496</b>	<b>2,393,026</b>	<b>2,389,333</b>	<b>2,402,518</b>	<b>2,389,059</b>	<b>2,403,080</b>	<b>2,403,277</b>	<b>2,385,806</b>	<b>2,390,359</b>	<b>2,401,028</b>	<b>2,390,555</b>	<b>2,491,456</b>	<b>28,748,991</b>	<b>31,037,165</b>	<b>33,587,404</b>

<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>437,616</b>	<b>419,839</b>	<b>419,839</b>	<b>419,839</b>	<b>512,000</b>	<b>419,839</b>	<b>419,839</b>	<b>419,839</b>	<b>419,839</b>	<b>419,839</b>	<b>419,839</b>	<b>402,062</b>	<b>5,130,232</b>	<b>5,625,564</b>	<b>6,426,278</b>
Executive and council	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,343	159,600	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,343	114,344	1,417,378	1,436,330	1,509,375
Budget and treasury office	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	59,437	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	57,419	691,049	1,056,241	1,658,180
Corporate services	265,854	248,076	248,076	248,076	292,963	248,076	248,076	248,076	248,076	248,076	248,076	230,299	3,021,805	3,132,993	3,258,723
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>303,969</b>	<b>303,866</b>	<b>304,051</b>	<b>304,555</b>	<b>401,881</b>	<b>304,398</b>	<b>304,319</b>	<b>304,374</b>	<b>304,386</b>	<b>304,335</b>	<b>304,666</b>	<b>288,560</b>	<b>3,733,359</b>	<b>3,822,098</b>	<b>4,024,049</b>
Community and social services	52,607	52,612	52,612	52,612	71,740	52,612	52,612	52,612	52,612	52,612	52,612	52,617	650,470	626,103	655,119
Sport and recreation	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	47,912	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	36,008	444,000	466,314	489,930
Public safety	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	183,662	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	141,333	1,738,320	1,772,614	1,869,279
Housing	37,061	36,953	37,138	37,642	42,739	37,486	37,407	37,461	37,473	37,422	37,753	21,642	438,177	469,869	496,378
Health	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	55,829	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	36,960	462,391	487,198	513,343
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>235,140</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>184,655</b>	<b>191,305</b>	<b>2,272,994</b>	<b>2,395,180</b>	<b>2,510,497</b>
Planning and development	59,889	59,889	59,889	59,889	75,703	59,889	59,889	59,889	59,889	59,889	59,889	66,539	741,132	766,110	797,114
Road transport	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	156,229	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	122,620	1,505,049	1,600,803	1,683,586
Environmental protection	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	3,208	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	2,146	26,813	28,268	29,797
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1,188,496</b>	<b>1,188,497</b>	<b>1,187,815</b>	<b>1,188,497</b>	<b>1,275,086</b>	<b>1,188,497</b>	<b>1,188,497</b>	<b>1,186,450</b>	<b>1,188,497</b>	<b>1,187,815</b>	<b>1,188,497</b>	<b>1,225,181</b>	<b>14,381,827</b>	<b>15,824,667</b>	<b>16,949,631</b>
Electricity	791,305	791,306	791,306	791,306	832,004	791,306	791,306	791,306	791,306	791,306	791,306	791,307	9,536,368	10,480,135	11,228,966
Water	270,702	270,703	270,020	270,703	280,219	270,703	270,703	268,655	270,703	270,020	270,703	307,385	3,291,217	3,655,415	3,948,386
Waste water management	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	53,032	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	45,517	553,715	601,761	628,540
Waste management	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,972	109,830	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,972	80,973	1,000,526	1,087,355	1,143,739
<b>Other</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>19,430</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>15,734</b>	<b>192,505</b>	<b>201,779</b>	<b>211,282</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2,130,470</b>	<b>2,112,591</b>	<b>2,112,094</b>	<b>2,113,281</b>	<b>2,443,537</b>	<b>2,113,124</b>	<b>2,113,045</b>	<b>2,111,052</b>	<b>2,113,111</b>	<b>2,112,378</b>	<b>2,113,392</b>	<b>2,122,842</b>	<b>25,710,916</b>	<b>27,869,289</b>	<b>30,121,737</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>179,026</b>	<b>280,434</b>	<b>277,239</b>	<b>289,237</b>	<b>(54,478)</b>	<b>289,956</b>	<b>290,232</b>	<b>274,754</b>	<b>277,247</b>	<b>288,650</b>	<b>277,163</b>	<b>368,614</b>	<b>3,038,075</b>	<b>3,167,876</b>	<b>3,465,667</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>179,026</b>	<b>280,434</b>	<b>277,239</b>	<b>289,237</b>	<b>(54,478)</b>	<b>289,956</b>	<b>290,232</b>	<b>274,754</b>	<b>277,247</b>	<b>288,650</b>	<b>277,163</b>	<b>368,614</b>	<b>3,038,075</b>	<b>3,167,876</b>	<b>3,465,667</b>

## SECTION 3: IDP & SDBIP SCORECARD

### 4. IDP & SDBIP SCORECARD

This section covers the SDBIP of the City as will be measured in the quarterly performance report to ensure that the indicators contained here are assisting to achieve the objectives captured in the 2015/16 approved IDP. The indicators are aligned to the Vision 2055 outcomes and the strategic objectives as per the diagram below.



## 4.1 IDP AND SDBIP ALIGNMENT

The following alignment table has been included for reference.

**Table 4.1 IDP and SDBIP Alignment**

<b>Strategic Objective 1: Provide Sustainable Service Infrastructure and human Settlement Management</b>		
<b>Outcome</b>	<b>IDP Indicator</b>	<b>SDBIP Indicator</b>
Improved access to basic services re: water, sanitation, electricity and waste removal	% of households in formal areas with access to water (metered connection)	Nr. of hh provided with a full water meter connection
	% of total households in formalised areas with access to weekly waste removal services	Nr. of households in formalised areas with access to weekly kerbside removal
	% of households with access to sanitation	Nr. of hh provided with a sanitation service
	% of formal households with access to electricity	Nr. of electricity connections provided in formalised areas
		Nr. of completed houses electrified to eradicate backlog
Reducing demand in services relying on natural resources	% reduction of non-revenue water (NRW)	% reduction in non-revenue water from 23.55% to 23.05% (0.5% annual reduction)
	% average of annual non-revenue energy (NRE)	% average of annual non-revenue energy (NRE)
Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	% of completed TRT Bus way lanes constructed	Km of TRT Bus way lanes constructed
	% of required municipal storm water drainage network provided	Total length of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
	% of roads provided to the required standard (km)	Total length of roads in proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Upgrading and development of informal settlements	% of Informal settlements with access to rudimentary water services	Nr. of informal settlements with access to rudimentary water services[1]
	% of Informal settlements with access to rudimentary sanitation services	Nr. of informal settlements with access to Rudimentary Sanitation Services[2]
Incremental approach towards sustainable settlements	Number of informal settlements formalised	Nr. of informal settlements formalised
Diversification of city facilitated housing typologies)	Nr. of Community Residential Units developed	Nr. of Community Residential Units developed

<sup>[1]</sup> This indicator measures the access to water through water tankers, jojo tanks and communal standpipes.

<sup>[2]</sup> This indicator measures access to chemical toilets as provided and serviced by the City

Strategic Objective 2: Promote Shared Economic Growth and Job Creation		
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator
Facilitate economic growth that is labour absorptive	Nr. of new income earning opportunities facilitated by the city	Nr. of new income earning opportunities facilitated by the city
	Rand value of investment attracted to the city	Rand value of investment facilitated by the city
	Nr. of SMME's and entrepreneurs supported by the city	Nr. of SMMEs and entrepreneurs supported by the City
		Support through mentorship/training to the Tshepo 10 000 cooperatives

SO 3: Ensure Sustainable Safer City and Integrated Social Development		
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator
To improve the education and health outcomes through support programmes targeted at the disadvantaged communities	Nr. of pre-school children supported through the ECD programme % achievement of the child health index	Average Nr. of ECD pupils benefitting from the City's ECD programme annually
		% achievement immunisation coverage for children under one year
		% PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT Programme
		% pregnant women testing for HIV
To reduce household deprivation through the City's facilitated interventions	Nr. of indigent households supported by the City through the its social packages	Nr. of new indigent households registered in the City's indigent register (annually)
		Nr. of indigent households exited from the indigent register
Increased access to social facilities and amenities	% reduction in backlog of recreational facilities and amenities	Nr. of recreational facilities upgraded (annually)
		Nr. of new libraries constructed (annually)
Increase access to recreational facilities - parks	Nr. parks developed in line with two parks per ward	Nr. parks developed in line with two parks per ward programme (annually)
Promote a safer City	% reduction in safety incidents	Nr. of fire incidents reported
		Nr. of rescue incidents reported
		Nr. of specialised and humanitarian incidents reported
	% increase in interventions to root out crime and related incidents	Nr. of multi-disciplinary By- Law Policing Operations executed to contribute to a reduction in By-Law Transgressions
		Nr. of crime intervention operations executed to contribute to the decrease in crime throughout Tshwane (in all 105 wards)
		Nr. of road policing operations / interventions executed in order to comply with the road safety plan (Road Policing)

SO4: Promote Good Governance and Active Citizenry		
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator
Improve corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management	Unqualified Audit Opinion achieved	Unqualified Audit opinion achieved

SO5: Improved Financial Sustainability		
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator
To improved financial sustainability of the City	% financial targets met (regulated targets= cost coverage, debt coverage and % service debtors to revenue)	% service debtors to revenue
		% debt coverage
		cost coverage ratio

SO 6: Continued Organisational Development, Transformation and Innovation		
Outcome	IDP Indicator	SDBIP Indicator
Improve organisational efficiency and employee satisfaction	% employee satisfaction	N/A – Only measured every 2 years. Not measured in 2015/16
Integrated ICT	% of broadband infrastructure rolled out	Km of broadband infrastructure rolled-out



## 4.2

## CITY OF TSHWANE PERFORMANCE SCORECARD FOR 2015/16

This section outlines the key indicators and targets for the 2015/16 financial year. These serve as a performance contract of the City for the remainder of the Council term. The indicators and targets outlined below should be read together with the SDBIP for 2015/16. The information is structured around the six strategic objectives of the City. The indicators contained in the 2015/16 SDBIP are also reflected in each of the strategic objectives which it supports.

### ***Strategic Objective 1: Providing Sustainable Services Infrastructure and Human Settlements***

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2015/16 Baseline	2015/16 Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Basic Service Provision	Improved Access to Basic Services: Waste Management	Nr. of informal settlements provided with weekly minimal waste removal service	1.1.4.2	115	124	124	124	124	124
		Nr. of hh in formalised areas with access to weekly kerbside removal. <sup>1</sup>	1.1.4.2	701852	701852	701852	701852	701852	701852
	Improved Access to Basic Services: electricity	Nr. of completed houses electrified to eradicate backlog	1.1.2.6	16 200	4 200		1000	1200	2000
		Nr. of electricity connections provided in formalised areas	1.1.2.4	3 200	2 400	550	650	650	550
		% average of annual non-revenue energy	1.3.1.3	≤10%	< 10%	-	-	-	< 10%
	Improved Access to Basic Services: Sanitation	Nr. of hh provided with a sanitation service <sup>2</sup>	1.1.2.3	1 912	2622	-	222	400	2000

<sup>1</sup> This refers to a waste removal service provided to households in formal areas serviced by the City.

<sup>2</sup> This does not include provision of sanitation service through chemical toilets and VIPs as stated in the IDP definition of the outcome indicator.

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2015/16 Baseline	2015/16 Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Improved Access to Basic Services: Water	Nr. of hh provided with a full water meter connection	1.1.2.2	3000	4 360	-	1 360	1000	2000
		% reduction in non-revenue water from 23.55% to 23.05% (0.5% annual reduction)	1.3.1.1	23.55	23,05%	23,43%	23,30%	23,18%	23,05%
Upgrading And Development Of Informal Settlements		Nr. of informal settlements <sup>3</sup> with access to rudimentary water services <sup>4</sup>	1.1.2.1	115	124 Informal Settlements	124	124	124	124
		Nr. of informal settlements <sup>5</sup> with access to Rudimentary Sanitation Services <sup>6</sup>	1.1.2.9	45	45 Informal Settlements	45	45	45	45
		Nr. of informal settlements formalised <sup>7</sup>	1.9.1.4	10	5	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Provision Of Housing	Diversification of city facilitated housing typologies	Nr. of Community Residential Units Developed	1.9.1.5	30	30	-	-	-	30

<sup>3</sup> The rudimentary services are provided to informal areas including the ones that are in a process of formalization during the respective financial year

<sup>4</sup> This indicator measures the access to water through either water tankers or jojo tanks or communal standpipes.

<sup>5</sup> The rudimentary services are provided to informal areas including the ones that are in a process of formalization during the respective financial year. This could be due to among others not having resources to provide a formal service to recently formalized areas and thus the target for provision of a rudimentary service may include areas that have been formalized in a year.

<sup>6</sup> This indicator measures only access to sanitations through chemical toilets in informal settlements provided and serviced by the City

<sup>7</sup> Process where a township application is approved by the SLDT/ ECOM. This does not mean that the township has got full services as defined by the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 39 of 1939 or any other Town planning Legislation that is applicable including the Town Planning Scheme of the CoT.

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2015/16 Baseline	2015/16 Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Improve mobility through provision of roads, stormwater and public transport	Improve public transport infrastructure and services	Total length of stormwater drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)	1.5.1.3	37.6	32km	3.0	5.0	9.0	15.0
		Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)	1.4.1.6	58.7	43.1	3.5	10.8	13.2	15.6
		Km of TRT bus way lanes constructed	1.4.1.1	11.3km	5.65km	-	2.0	1.65	2.0

***Strategic Objective 2: Promote shared economic growth and job creation***

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Job Intensive Economy	Increase investors to the City	Rand value of investment facilitated by the City	2.1.1.3	R1.8 Billion	R2 billion	-	-	-	R2 Billion
	Improve employment levels	Nr. of new income earnings opportunities facilitated by the City	2.1.1.1	41 500	61 800	-	20 000	-	41 800
	Provide Support to SMMEs	Support through mentorship/training to the Tshepo 10 000 cooperatives	2.1.4.1	264	10 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
		Nr. of SMME and entrepreneurs supported by	2.2.1.1	3 800	4 500	900	900	1 350	1 350

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
		the City							

**Strategic Objective 3: Ensure sustainable, safer cities and integrated social development**

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Health And Education	Improved Education and Health outcomes	Average number of ECD pupils benefitting from the City's ECD programme annually.	3.1.1.1	4200	<sup>8</sup> 12 000	-	-	-	12 000
	Achievement of the child Health Index	% achievement immunisation coverage for children under 1yr of age	3.1.2.1	87%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%
		% of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT programme	3.1.1.2	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		% of pregnant woman testing for HIV	3.1.2.3	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%
	To reduce household deprivation through the city's facilitated interventions	Nr. of new households registered in the City's indigent register (annually)	3.2.1.1	8000	<sup>9</sup> 6000	-	-	-	6000
		Nr. of indigent households exited from the indigent	3.2.1.2	2000	2000	-	-	-	2000

<sup>8</sup> This indicator does not have quarterly targets, BUT, progress on performance will be reported on a quarterly basis to enable monitoring

<sup>9</sup> This indicator does not have quarterly targets, BUT, progress on performance will be reported on a quarterly basis to enable monitoring

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
		register (annually)							
Social Cohesion	Increase access to social facilities and amenities	Nr. of recreational facilities upgraded (annually)	3.3.1.3	3	3	-	-	-	3
		Nr. of new libraries constructed (annually)	3.3.1.1	1	1	-	-	-	1
		Nr. of parks developed in line with the 2 parks per ward programme (annually)	3.3.1.2	12	23	-	-	-	23
Promotion Of Safer City	Improved safety levels in Tshwane	Number of fire incidents reported	3.4.1.1. 1	4683	4 687 <sup>10</sup>	1875	750	656	1406
		Number of rescue incidents reported	3.4.1.1. 2	6 203	117 972	2152	1993	1834	1993
		Nr. of specialised and humanitarian incidents reported <sup>12</sup>	3.4.1.1. 3	2 375	1 029	206	309	257	257
		Nr. of multidisciplinary by-law policing operations executed to contribute to a reduction in by-law	3.4.1.4	297 interventions	468	117	117	117	117

<sup>10</sup> 2015/16 is election year, the department anticipates an increase in the number of incidents to be reported. Even if this is the case, the projected target is still within the 5% increase over the 5 year period.

<sup>11</sup> 2014/15 Achievement Achievement and

<sup>12</sup> The baseline for safety incidents which is made up for fire, rescue and specialized and humanitarian incidents as per the approved 2011/16 IDP is 14 394. 31 disasters were also part of the safety incidents as calculated. The baseline for fire incidents is therefore amended to 4908, rescue= 8382 and specialized humanitarian incidents= 1073. Based on the five year baseline, the adjusted targets have been calculated

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
		transgressions							
		Nr. of crime intervention operations executed to contribute to a reduction of crime throughout Tshwane (in all 105 wards)	3.4.1.3	732 interventions	1 440	360	360	360	360
		Nr. of road policing operations /interventions executed in order to comply with the road safety plan (road policing)	3.4.1.2	401 interventions	732	183	183	183	183

***Strategic Objective 4: Promote good governance and active citizenry***

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Office of the City Manager	Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management	Unqualified audit opinion achieved	2.6.1.3	Unqualified Audit Opinion	Unqualified Audit Opinion	Annual	Annual	Annual	Unqualified Audit Opinion

**Strategic Objective 5: Improved financial sustainability**

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Financial Management	To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane	% service debtors to revenue	5.1.1.1	100%	25%	27%	26,25%	25,5%	25%
		% debt coverage	5.1.1.2	100%	15%	3,75%	7,50%	11,25%	15%
		cost coverage ratio	5.1.1.3	100%	1.0	0,25	0,50	0,75	1,0

**Strategic Objective 6: Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation**

Key Performance Area	Objective	SDBIP Indicator	KPI ID	Projected 2014/15 Baseline	2015/16 Proposed Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Continued Organizational Development, Transformation And Innovation	Improve organization efficiency and employee certificate	% of employees from previously disadvantaged groups appointed as per the approved EE plan	6.1.1.2	TBD	100% adherence to approved EE plan (Annual)	0	0	0	100% adherence to approved EE plan (annual)
Deploy Smart City System And Infrastructure	Integrated ICT	Km of broadband infrastructure rolled out	6.2.1.1	0km	396.5km	100km	100km	100 km	96.5 km
		Nr. of new wifi sites identified and deployed	6.2.1.3	67 Sites	200 Sites	50	50	50	50

## SECTION 4: SERVICE DELIVERY BREAKDOWN

### 5. DETAILED SERVICE DEVLIVERY BREAKDOWN PER REGION

This section covers the service delivery breakdown per City's departments against the approved capital projects for 2015/16 as contained in the IDP and the MTREF.

#### 5.1 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 1

This section will gives an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 1. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

**Table 5.1: Planned Capital Projects for Region 1 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years**

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Brick Making Facility	4,900,000			Ward 12
Paper Towel manufacturing Facility	3,000,000			Ward 12
Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	13,000,000	15,000,000	8,000,000	90
Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	8,000,000	10,500,000	8,000,000	49
Extension of Ga-Rankuwa Cemetery	5,000,000	-	-	30
Social Development center in Winterveldt	10,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,000	12
Social Development center in Mabopane	10,000,000	12,000,000	-	21,20,22
New Soshanguve Clinic	13,000,000	-	-	11
Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	308,000,000	109,243,900	85,853,885	12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49
Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	100,000,000	161,585,650	150,758,277	37
11kV Panel Extension In Substations	8,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	Tshwane Wide
Replacement Of Sewers	5,071,429	-	4,787,854	2 ,4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32
Electrification of Winterveld	30,000,000	30,000,000	40,000,000	9, 12, 24
New Akasia Library		6,000,000	6,000,000	2
New Ga-Rankuwa Library	6,000,000	10,000,000		30, 37
Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	20,000,000	20,000,000	15,000,000	90
Rehabilitation Of Bridges	300,000	250,000	250,000	2
Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	9, 19, 24
Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	-	5,000,000	-	29
Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	55,000,000	-	2,000,000	29
Block W - Stormwater Drainage	20,000,000	-	3,000,000	25, 26
Block W - Stormwater Drainage	-	40,000,000	27,000,000	25, 26
Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	1,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	30, 31, 32
Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	1,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	30, 31, 32



Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Internal Roads: Northern Areas	5,000,000	100,000,000	162,476,350	12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32
Internal Roads: Northern Areas	-	-	30,000,000	12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32
Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	237,176,350	100,000,000	-	11, 26, 29, 88, 94
Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	157,850,000	3,000,000	-	11, 26, 29, 88, 94
Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	22,616,023	30,000,000	-	11, 26, 29, 88, 94
Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	1,000,000	5,000,000	15,000,000	19, 20, 21, 22
Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South	-	25,050,000	30,700,000	89, 39
Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South	20,000,000	4,952,350	-	89, 39
Giant Stadium: Buitekant Street	-	100,000	100,000	20, 35
Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	1,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	12, 19, 20, 21, 22
Ga-rankuwa Transport Facilities	-	500,000	500,000	30
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,076,413,802</b>	<b>750,181,900</b>	<b>662,426,366</b>	

### 5.1.1

### REGION 1: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Pretoria North	712973	2	Provide economic infrastructure for informal traders	Infrastructure Project: Construction at PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL	Consultation, appointment of service provider, security fence and gate installation	Ablution facility construction, Trading stalls construction, Trading stalls installation	cooking and braai area construction, cooking and braai area construction, Ground floor pavement	Dining area construction, Electrical, plumbing and Facility Handover,	Resistance from traders to relocate	To consult the traders and provide alternative trading areas
Economic Development	Brick making facility	712985	12,20,21	Stimulate participation of youth in mainstream economy, economic growth and reduce youth unemployment	Infrastructure Project: Construction of brick making facility	Consultation Procurement process	Fencing and guardhouse Completed Administration Offices Appointment of a service provider	Ablution facilities and showers Production and Warehousing Structure Production machine	Production machinery Production equipment Delivery truck and forklift	None	None
Economic Development	Paper Towel manufacturing Facility	712987	21	Empowerment of co-operatives, skills development and job creation	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of paper towel manufacturing plant at Mabopane	None	Completed fencing	Completed construction of the production facility Purchase equipment for production	Purchase small delivery truck,	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2,4,20,21,30,31,32,35,98	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Extension of GaRankuwa Cemetery	712983	4,30,31,32,37,39	Prevention of land invasion on site earmarked for future burial space.	Construction of fencing	Clearing and grubbing, (20%)	Installation of perimeter fencing of cemetery,(30 %)	Finish perimeter fencing and install motor gate, (30%)	New signage (20%), completion	None	None
Environmental Management	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	712964	26,30	Upgrading of landfill access control in line with the permit requirements	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Site 1, Heathery landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 2, Soshanguve & GaRankuwa landfills: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving	Site 4 Onderstepoort landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 5 Bronkhorstspuit landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Theft of equipment	Security measures must be in place to prevent theft of equipment

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
							(40%)"				
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	21,22,34,89	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	39	Need for burial space in the Region	A Guard house. Municipal engineering services. Construction of Admin. Offices and ablution facility. Construction of access-and internal construction of parking	Infrastructure design, Ablution facility, Fencing	Access and internal roads, Parking area, Stormwater drainage	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Group Financial Services	Capital Movables	712755	2,4,98	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Health and Social Development	Social Development Centre in Mabopane	712955	21	To have a development centre	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Development of 1 Units social development centre at Mabopane	To appoint professionals from the approved" As and When" tender., " As and When" appointment completed, Architectural drawings	Architectural drawings,	Complete and approve architectural drawings, Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ, Project Manager to finalise the costing of the BoQ	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of contractor, To receive appointment letter, Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract. Site hand over to contractor to start construction	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Health and Social Development	Social Development Centre in Winterweldt	712954	94	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Development of 1 Units Community Centre at Winterweldt	To appoint professionals from the approved "AS and When" tender, "As and When" appointment completed, Architectural drawings	Architectural drawings	Complete and approve architectural drawings, Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ, Project Manager to finalise the costing of the BoQ	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of contractor, To receive appointment letter, Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract. Site hand over to contractor to start construction	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Development of 1 Units Community Centre at Winterweldt	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Health and Social Development	New Soshanguve Clinic	712967	36	To build a clinic of 1500m2, for the patients and appoint more staff and also extend the current package of services as prescribe by National Health	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of a 250 m2 Clinic in Soshanguve	Finalising ceiling, Floor covering - Vinyl tiles, ceramic tilling, 1st coat paint and doors, Carpentry and joinery, ironmongery, glazing and sanitary fittings	2nd coat paint, final coat paint Snag list and practical completion and hand over	To build a clinic of 1500m2, for the patients and appoint more staff and also extend the current package of services as prescribe by National Health	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of a 250 m2 Clinic in Soshanguve	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management
Housing and Human Settlements	Kopanong	710864	20,22,39	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong	None	None	None	None		
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710864	4	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Housing and Human Settlements	Mabopane EW	710865	9,12	None	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 2 km at Mabopane EW	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Mabopane Ext 1	710864	21	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Thorn treeview	710865	36,89,90	Construction of roads	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 8 km at Thorn tree View	None	None	None	None	None	None
Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	30,31,32	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso	None	None	None	None	None	None	None



DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
				programme							
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	2,4,37,98	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Transport	Rehabilitation of Bridges	710223	2	To rehabilitate the existing bridge at the intersection of Paul Kruger and Pres. Steyn	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of 1 bridge intersection of Paul Kruger and Pres. Steyn Streets Pretoria North	Plan rehabilitation process	Plan rehabilitation process	Plan rehabilitation process	Complete rehabilitation process	None	None
Roads and Transport	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	9,29	Provide modal transfer facilities	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Construction of Modal Interchange at Mabopane	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Roads and Transport	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	12,21	The eradication of road and stormwater backlogs	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Mabopane	None	Await WULA	Await WULA	Payment of service provider Payment of service provider Payment of service provider	None	None
Roads and Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	21	To reduce flooding, dust and mud	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design of 3km of roads as part of stormwater system and 3km of appurtenant stormwater to reduce flooding backlogs in Mabopane	Appoint service provider, Appoint service provider, Proceed with detail design process	Detail design and apply for EIA & WULA	Detail design and apply for EIA & WULA	Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Receive completed detail designs and EIA. Await WULA	None	None
Roads and Transport	Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	24	Enlarge 5 canal capacities through road crossing bridges	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a bulk stormwater concrete canal at Sam Malema	Awaiting WULA	Construction Awaiting WULA	Awaiting WULA	Awaiting WULA	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Road						
Roads and Transport	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	25,26,27	Provide access roads and appurtenant storm water drainage as part of the stormwater system	Infrastructure Project: Construction of 4km of Road and 2km of Appurtenant Stormwater Drainage in Block W, Soshanguve	Appoint contractor Site establishment Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None
Roads and Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: GaRankuwa	711284	30,31,32	To reduce flooding, mud and dust and improve mobility	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of bulk storm water Channel in GaRankuwa	Appoint design consultant, Start design process, Design	Design; apply for EIA & WULA,	Design; apply for EIA & WULA	Design; apply for EIA & WULA	None	None
Roads and Transport	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	30	To provide roads and stormwater systems in order to eradicate backlogs in Ga Rankuwa View	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Ga-Rankuwa View	Await EIA & WULA	Await EIA & WULA	Await EIA & WULA	Pay service provider	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Roads and Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South	712513	39,89	Provide the outstanding stormwater systems in order to eradicate the stormwater backlog in Soshanguve South	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Eradication of Flooding Backlogs in Soshanguve South and Akasia Area	Appoint service provider Site establishment Start construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain, Strike , Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representatives
Roads and Transport	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	90	To provide access roads and appurtenant stormwater	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 4km access roads as part of the stormwater system km 2km of appurtenant stormwater km Stormwater Master plan and Access Road (Class 5) at Klip/Kruisfontein	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Roads and Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterweldt Area	712220	94	Provision of paved access roads and appurtenant stormwater, as part of the eradication of the stormwater backlog in Soshanguve	Infrastructure Project: the construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of the backlog stormwater provision in Soshanguve and Winterweldt	Proceed with construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4,20,22,37	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment , Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished , 5% reservoir construction; 20 job	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender  Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager.  Constant M&E

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						complete , 700kl tank installed,	Magalies reservoir refurbishment , Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment		creation,		
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	4,35	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.
Service Infrastructure	Electrification of Winterweldt	712492	9,12,27	Provision of electricity to households as part of providing basic services to the community	Power Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification	Activation of WBS elements,780 Connection Construction of the Network Backbone	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 500 Connections	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections Construction	Non availability of materials and awarding of tender on time	Proactive planning

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						infrastructure and 200 Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 200 Connections	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 200 Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 100 Connections	of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections		
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	22,37	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year

## 5.2

## 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 2

This section will give an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 2; these projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

**Table 5.2: Planned Capital Projects for Region 2 for 2015/16 financial year**

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Tshwane Packaging Facility	3,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	Ward 99
Business Process Outsourcing Park in Hammanskraal	54,100,000	87,100,000	85,100,000	Ward 49, 74, 96
Social Development center in Hammanskraal	13,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,000	49
Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	135,456,650	200,000,000	228,181,038	14, 74
Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	2,293,422	-	-	14, 74
Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	124,750,000	218,055,100	254,464,450	7, 30, 40, 55, 74
Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	80,000,000	70,000,000	100,000,000	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76
Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76
Contributions: Services For Township Development	7,383,977	-	-	2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65
Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	100,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	9, 29
Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	200,000	-	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95
Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	1,000,000	-	-	73, 74
Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	73, 74
Major S/ Water Drainage System: Mateteng	200,000	100,000	100,000	8
Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	3,000,000	12,000,000	-	5
Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	74, 75
Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	15,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95
Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	-	25,000,000	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95
Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	-	3,000,000	5,000,000	74, 75
Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	300,000	-	-	74, 75
Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 6	-	1,000,000	-	75
Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 6	12,000,000	-	10,000,000	75
Flooding backlog: Matanteng	10,000,000	-	15,000,000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95
Flooding backlog: Matanteng	-	10,000,000	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95
Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 7	300,000	2,000,000	-	8
Flooding backlog: Ramotse	2,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000	73, 74
Flooding backlog: New Eersterust x 2	15,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	8, 13, 14, 95
Flooding backlog: Ramotse	500,000	2,000,000	20,000,000	73, 75
Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 9	300,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	73, 74
<b>Total</b>	<b>504,884,049</b>	<b>736,255,100</b>	<b>830,845,4888</b>	



## 5.2.1

## REGION 2: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Economic Development	Trade and marketing stalls (Pretoria North)	712973	50	Provide economic infrastructure for informal traders	Infrastructure Project: Construction at PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL	Consultation, appointment of service provider, security fence and gate installation	Ablution facility construction, Trading stalls construction, Trading stalls installation	cooking and braai area construction, cooking and braai area construction, Ground floor pavement	Dining area construction, Electrical, plumbing and Facility Handover,	Delay of implementation by Project Manager and community opposition	Liaising with Community Liaison Officer and Project Manager
Economic Development	Tshwane Packaging Facility	712974	49	The objectives of the project are to: (i) raise the productivity and quality of products; (ii) enhance the value added of the targeted products through processing and packaging; and (iii) improve producers' access to more lucrative markets.	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Feasibility, Refurbishment, Operation, Design, Procurement and Upgrading of 3000 Ha Packaging facility at Ward 99 – Region 5	Designs and procurement	Building construction phase 1	Building Construction phase 2	Equipment Installation	None	None
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	5,50,96	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan

					11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	and 6 (40%)	and 2 (20%)	4 and 6 (20%)	and 7 (20%)		
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8,13,14,49,74,75	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Stinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712657	13	None	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Establishment of Development of agricultural infrastructure Ha Agricultural production Ha at Remainder of portion 6 of the farm Stinkwater 97 JR	Guard house construction, Construction of internal road (50%),	Workers rooms (50%), Workers rooms (50%), Internal road (50%)	Packaging facility (25%), Packaging facility (50%),	Equipping, water & electricity connection of layer house 3, Packaging facility (25%),	None	None
Environmental Management	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	49	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	Administration block, Access and internal roads,	Guard House, Signage, Municipal	Landscaping	None	None

							Stormwater drainage	services (electricity)			
Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	50	None	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Erection, Expansion, Refurbishment and Upgrading between DF Malan drive west and Pretoria West	Management approve the scope of works, commence with specs and bill of quantities for various listed priorities. Tender process commence	Evaluate and appoint service providers	Site establishment and commencement of identified works	Completion of all prioritised projects	Delay in procurement processes. Weather conditions. Non responsive tenders.	Designs to be completed at the first two months of Q1
Group Financial Services	Capital Movables	712755	5,50	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Health and Social Development	Social Development Centre in Hamanskraal	712948	49	Sustainable Communities with Clean, Healthy and Safe Environmental and Integrated Social Services	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction, Development and Implementation of 1 Units Community Centre	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of contractor, To receive appointment letter, Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of	Site establishment and start with earthworks	Site establishment completed. Excavation for relocation of stormwater line to commence. Excavation for connection of sewer line to commences Start of relocation of Storm Water	In process with Concrete, FwK & Reinforcement, To complete Concrete, FwK & Reinforcement. To start Masonry. Carpentry & Joinery: To start metal work. Continue	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

						contract. Site hand over to contractor to start construction		line.  Completion of relocation of Storm Water line. To start and complete Earthworks, To start Concrete, FwK & Reinforcement	Masonry. Carpentry & Joinery: metal work.		
Housing and Human Settlements	Kudube 5	710865	8,75,76	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Soutpan (phase 2)	710863	13,14	Water reticulation	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Soutpan	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Kudube 9	710865	49,74	Construct 3km of roads in Kudube 9	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion,	None	None	None	None	None	None

					Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9						
Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	49,74	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	50	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	5,96	To ensure sufficient capacity in Montana Spruit in order to prevent flooding	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 0,3km of bulk stormwater channel in Montana Spruit	Consultants from newly appointed panel to review designs, Review designs, Review designs	Review designs, Receive reviewed designs, Request quotes from contractor's panel	Receive and adjudicate quotes, Appoint successful contractor, Site establishment	Start with construction	Rain, Strike , Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representatives
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	8,75	To provide stormwater drainage systems as part of network 3, Kudube Unit 11	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of stormwater drainage systems in	None	None	None	None	None	None

					order to eradicate the flooding backlog in Network 3, Kudube Unit 11						
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 6	712504	8,75	Provide bulk stormwater system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of bulk stormwater system of 1,4 km to reduce flooding backlog of Network 2F Kudube Unit 6	Appoint consultant to review designs Receive reviewed designs and call for quotes from panel of contractors Receive quotes from contractors	Appoint successful contractor Start construction	Construction	Construction	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 7	712507	8,75	Provide 0,9km of bulk stormwater system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of 0,9km of bulk stormwater system to eradicate flooding backlogs of Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	Appoint consultant to apply for EIA  Prepare EIA documentation,  Submit EIA application	Await EIA approval,	Await EIA approval,	Await EIA approval  Receive EIA approval,  Remunerate consultant	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	13	Complete the main transport route	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensatio	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensatio	None	None

					Main Transport Route in Stinkwater, Matenteng	amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	n amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation, Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	n amounts for expropriation, Receive final amount to be paid for expropriation, Pay expropriation amount		
Roads and Stormwater	Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matenteng	711264	13	Armour Flex concrete lining of new major storm water canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of major storm water canal in Matenteng	Design	Design	Finalize design and submit EIA and WULA applications	Expropriation/relocation, De Expropriation/relocationsign ,Expropriation /relocation	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	13,14	Provision of storm water systems (including roads as part of it)	Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction of roads and appurtenant storm water as well as bulk storm water and a culvert bridge in New Eersterust and Stinkwater	Site establishment Start with construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None

Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Matenteng	712506	13	Stormwater drainage system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of Stormwater Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	Site establishment,  Start construction	Construction,	Construction,	Construction	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: New Eersterust x 2	712516	14	Stormwater drainage system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant storm water as part of Stormwater Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	Site establishment  Start construction,	Construction	Construction	Construction	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	49,74	Construct a bulk storm water channel	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a bulk storm water channel in Magriet Monamodi	Start expropriation and relocation processes and submit EIA & WULA applications,  Proceed with relocation,	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA,	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA,	Finalise expropriation and relocation and await EIA & WULA,	None	None



						expropriation and await EIA & WULA,					
Roads and Stormwater	Rainbow Junction and Rehabilitation of the Apies River	712920	50,94	Protection of properties in the area against flooding	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a berm, a bridge and subsurface drainage	Finalization of detail designs  Finalization of detail designs	Finalization of detail designs,  Finalization of detail designs	Finalization of detail designs  Finalization of detail designs,  Start land acquisition process	acquisition process	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Ramotse	712515	73,74	Construction of bulk stormwater system and roads as part of it.	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Provision of stormwater systems in order to eradicate Flooding Backlogs of Network 2B, in Ramotse	Appoint service provider,  Start design	Design and start relocation of residents residing within construction area process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process	Design and relocation process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process	Design and relocation process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Ramotse	712520	74	To provide stormwater systems for Ramotse	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of stormwater drainage systems in Networks 1A; 1C & 1F in Ramotse	process to obtain servitudes overflow from previous financial year,  Servitude process continue	Servitude process continue,  Servitude process continue	Servitude process continue,  Servitudes acquired  Compensate servitudes	Servitude process continue,  Servitudes acquired  Compensate servitudes	None	None

Roads and Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Kudube Unit 9	712523	74	Provide 1,5km of bulk stormwater system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,5km of bulk stormwater system to reduce the flooding backlogs in Kudube Unit 9	Appoint consultants to apply for EIA (WULA already submitted), Prepare EIA documentation, Submit EIA application	Await approval of EIA and WULA	Await approval of EIA and WULA	Await approval of EIA and WULA, Receive EIA	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	76	Address stormwater backlog and flooding challenges	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1.2 km Stormwater Channel at Majaneng	None	None	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	50,73,75,76,96	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	50	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction period must be reduced significantly.
Service Infrastructure	Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment	712862	96	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Power Station at Rooiwal	None	None	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	75,50,96	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45%	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete,	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender  Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager.  Constant M&E

						complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete , 700kl tank installed,	60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	establishment	refurbished , 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,		
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	74,96	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	8,13,14,49,74,75,73,76,95,96	None	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant 400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification	250 m of Bulk welded, 2500 m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant 200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification	None	None	Poor performance of contractors	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

						plant None	plant 100m of bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant				
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	50,74,75,96	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, 45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planning	Insufficient budget. Environmental non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	Constant monitoring
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Greening of Sports fields	712941	13	Establishment of 2 new basic sport facilities	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Hectare Multi-purpose sport	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing. Ground works,	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms – foundations	Installation of synthetic pitch, Installation of synthetic	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings,	Low risk. Concept implemented in previous financial year.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.

					facilities at Stinkwater and Rethabiseng	excavations, trenching and fencing.	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - brick work to roof level.	pitch	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings		
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	-------	--	--	--

### 5.3 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 3

This section will give an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 3. These projects must be read together with multi-region and City-wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

**Table 5.3: Planned Capital Projects for Region 3 for 2015/16 financial year**

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Marketing & Trading Stalls - Pretoria North	2,000,000	-	-	Ward 2
Fresh Produce Facility	3,000,000	4,500,000	6,000,000	Ward 3
Informal Trade Market (Inner City)	5,000,000	7,400,000	6,900,000	Ward 58
Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	4,500,000	5,500,000	4,000,000	60
Upgrading of the Market Trading system	5,500,000	5,500,000	4,000,000	60
Refurbishment of Crematorium Infrastructure	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	58
Disaster Risk Management Tools and Equipment	2,000,000	-	-	60
Buildings & Equipment	-	-	10,000,000	Tshwane Wide
New Gazankulu clinic	19,000,000	-	-	68, 71
Purchasing of policing equipment	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	58
City Hall Renovations	30,000,000	-	-	60
Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	5,000,000	8,000,000	-	55
Upgrading of Pilditch Stadium	9,000,000	10,000,000	-	60
Upgrade Caledonian Stadium	30,000,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	60
Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	1,000,000	800,000	850,000	59
East Lynne bus and taxi facilities	-	2,000,000	3,000,000	52
Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	4,000,000	3,000,000	-	82
Flooding backlog: Atteridgeville	6,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	51, 62, 63, 68, 72
Flooding backlog: Atteridgeville	-	-	10,000,000	51, 62, 63, 68, 72
Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	300,000	-	100,000	62
Upgrading of Maunde	4,000,000	100,000	100,000	3, 51, 62, 68, 72
<b>Total</b>	<b>142,300,000</b>	<b>79,800,000</b>	<b>87,950,000</b>	

### 5.3.1

### REGION 3: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
City Manager	City Hall Renovations	712960	61	None	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of City Hall Renovations	None	None	None	None	None	None
Economic Development	Fresh Produce Facility	712986	61	Provide economic infrastructure to enable participation of informal traders in the mainstream economy thus creating employment and wealth	Infrastructure Project: Establishment of 500m2 Ha at FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	SCM Procurement processes Appointment of a Informal Trading Cooperative Consultation	Market Agency establishment Market Agency establishment Distribution Company establishment	Distribution company establishment Trading Floor Allocation Employees Recruitment	Facility Handover to Managing Cooperative	None	None
Economic Development	Informal Trade Market(Inner City)	712988	58	Provide economic infrastructure to informal traders	Infrastructure Project: Construction at MARABASTAD CENTRAL	Pre-Construction Meeting, Consultation, SCM procurement processes	Security Fence erection, Buildings Construction, Site work construction	Building Construction, Building Construction, Electrical, plumbing and mechanical installation	Roadways, curbing, sidewalks, stripping and site lighting installation, Issuance of Certificate of Occupancy,	Delay of implementation by Project Manager and community opposition	Liaising with Community Liaison Officer and Project Manager



DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	53,58,60,82,92	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee,  Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee  Approval and issue of appointment letters	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,  Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendation by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.
Emergency Services	Emergency Services Tools and Equipment	712587	61	Obtain tools and equipment needed for daily operations. To ensure good governance. Financial management to ensure financial viability.	Emergency Service Non-Infrastructure Project: Acquiring of essential tools and equipment required to enable the department to execute work in various specialist fields: Central Fire	Evaluation of Bids received,  Evaluation of Bids received,	Evaluation of bids received,  Tender serve at Bid Evaluation Committee	Tender appointment letters to be issued,  Delivery of goods,	Delivery of goods	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Station						
Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	61	None	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Erection, Expansion, Refurbishment and Upgrading between DF Malan drive west and Pretoria West	Management approve the scope of works, commence with specs and bill of quantities for various listed priorities. Tender process commence	Evaluate and appoint service providers	Site establishment and commencement of identified works	Completion of all prioritised projects	Delay in procurement processes. Weather conditions. Non responsive tenders.	Designs to be completed at the first two months of Q1
Environmental Management	Upgrading of the Market Trading system	712868	61	None	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Phase 5: development of skilled capacity, Phase 6: Development and implementation of 'new' Fresh Produce market Trading ICT Solution	Phase 6: development and implementation of the new fresh produce market ICT solution,,	Phase 7: Management, administration, maintenance of 'new' Fresh Produce Market Software Solution	Implementation of the new trading system	Delay in procurement processes. Non responsive tenders.	Schedule contractors works to be completed ring the first two quarters of the financial year.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	42,53,54,58,59,84	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	55,60	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7	Procurement and installation of PM10 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of NOX SO2, CO O3 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of PM10 O3 SO2 CO NOX air quality analyser	Procurement of air quality analysers for Region 2	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7
Environmental Management	Refurbishment of Crematorium Infrastructure	712984	58	None	Infrastructure Project:	Dismantling of the existing cremator	Installing new cremator, Painting of interior and exterior, ( 50%	Painting of flooring, Add ablution block, installation of new	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
							)	signage.(50% ) Complete project.			
Group Information, Communication s and Technology	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	58	Smart City initiatives	ICT Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Installation and Development of e-initiative supporting the Smart City at City Wide	None	Two processes	None	Two processes	Low adoption of the initiatives by the public	Marketing campaign
Group Information, Communication s and Technology	BPC and SCOA	712961	80	Comply with regulation changes	Infrastructure Project: Development, Alteration and Procurement of System at City Wide	Implemented SAP Budget, Planning and Consolidation system on a Network platform,	None	SCOA complied CoT core financial system (SAP) and SCOA complied legacy systems and business processes	Comply with regulation changes	To insure that CoT is in possession of Budgeting and Forecasting Software Solution using SAP Business Planning & Consolidation (BPC)	Reduction of the Budgeting period Improved forecasting methodology through utilization of SAP BPC as the primary forecasting tool. Retraction of the budget information back into ECC6.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Group Information, Communications and Technology	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	80	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Installation, Development and Procurement of one integrated transaction processing system at CITY WIDE	Integrate CRM to both Solution Manager and SAP GRC.	Implement data integration between GIS and SAP.	Implement ECC6 reports to Business Warehouse (BW)	Implement reports from legacy systems to BW	Lack of resources with the necessary skills on the side of the SAP projects implementation partner	SAP implementation partner to provide resources with the necessary skills
Group Information, Communications and Technology	Computer Equipment Deployment – End user computer hardware equipment	710268	3	Procurement of desk top equipment	ICT Infrastructure Project: Installation, Replacement, Supply and Procurement of Computers at Tshwane Wide	180 desktops, 150 laptops	300 desktops, 450 laptops	600 desktops, 540 laptops	450 desktops, 150 laptops	None	None
Group Information, Communications and Technology	Smart Connect	712981	80	Service Improvement	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Development, Implementation, Preparation and Planning of ticketing system at Region 3	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Group Financial Services	Capital Movables	712755	1,3,7,42,51,52,53,54, 55,56,58,59,60,62,80 ,81,82,84,94	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Health and Social Development	Upgrade Workflow System for Health-Erp	712028	58	None	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Acquiring, Implementation, Operation, Design, Supply and Procurement of 8 Units Computers	<p>To develop the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider,</p> <p>To finalise the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider.</p> <p>To sign the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider.</p>	<p>Start to refine the current Biometric and RX Solution systems for FF Ribeiro and Lyttelton Clinic. Start the implementation at Rosslyn- and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Start the implementation of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic.</p> <p>Start implementation</p>	<p>Continue with implementation at Rosslyn- and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementation of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic.</p> <p>Continue with the implementation of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -,</p>	<p>Continue with implementation at Rosslyn- and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementation of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic.</p> <p>Continue with the implementation of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -,</p>	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
							<p>n of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes- and Hercules Clinics. Start the development of clinical module of RX Solution,</p> <p>To complete the current Biometric and RX Solution systems for FF Ribeiro an Lyttelton Clinic Continue with implementation at Rosslyn- and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementation of the RX solution system for</p>	<p>Phomolong- and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution,</p> <p>Continue with implementation at Rosslyn- and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementation of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic. Continue with the implementation of</p>	<p>Phomolong- and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution,</p> <p>Continue with implementation at Rosslyn- and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementation of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic. Continue with the implementation of</p>		

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
							<p>Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic. Continue with the implementation of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution,</p> <p>Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementation of the RX solution system for</p>	<p>Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolong-and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution,</p> <p>Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the implementation of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic.</p>	<p>Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolong-and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution,</p> <p>Completion of implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Completion of the implementation of the RX solution system for Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic.</p>		



DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
							Stanza Bopape-, and Atteridgeville Clinic. Continue with the implementation of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolong- and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution	Continue with the implementation of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolong- and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution	Completion of the implementation of Biometric system at Mamelodi Wes -, Phomolong- and Hercules Clinics. Continue with the development of clinical module of RX Solution		
Health and Social Development	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	62,72	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	Health Infrastructure Project: Implementation and Construction of 1 Units Clinic at 19 Maunde Street Saulsville Erf 4278	Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete. Masonry. Waterproofing. Carpentry & Joinery: Metalwork. Plumbing & Drainage (1st Fix) External Works:	Carpentry & Joinery: Roof Construction. Joinery. Ceilings, Partitions & Access Flooring. Floor Covering. Ironmongery. Plastering. Tiling. Paintwork.	Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. plumbing & Drainage (2nd fix),Snagging, Handover completed building back to the department	Project Complete Project complete	Contractor not appointed in time. Cashflows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Landscaping. Stormwater. Drainage & Water Reticulation. Roads, Parking & Paving. Electrical Installations: First Fix, Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete. Roof Covering. Waterproofing. Plumbing & Drainage (1st Fix). External Works: Landscaping. Drainage & Water Reticulation. Roads, Parking & Paving. Electrical Installations: First Fix, Construction:	External Works: Landscaping. Drainage & Water Reticulation. Aprons. Electrical Installations: Second Fix. HVAC Installation: HVAC Installation,  Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. Plastering. Tiling. Plumbing & drainage (2nd fix) Glazing. Paintwork. External Works: Landscaping. HVAC Installation: HVAC Installation,  Carpentry &				

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Main Building: Precast Concrete. Roof Coverings. Carpentry & Joinery: Roof Construction. Ceilings, Partitions & Access Flooring Plumbing & Drainage (1st Fix). Drainage & Water Reticulation. Paintwork. External Works: Landscaping. Roads, Parking & Paving. Aprons. Electrical Installations: First Fix. HVAC Installation: HVAC Installation	Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. plumbing & Drainage (2nd fix)				

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710864	7,55	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710865	56	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 7 km at Fortwest 4&amp;amp; 5	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Lotus Gardens	710864	7	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Kirkney/Andeon South		55	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 200 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kirkney / Andeon South	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	7	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Metro Police Services	Purchasing of policing equipment	712500	58	Procurement of Metro Police equipment to capacitate Metro Police officers to perform their duties as law enforcement officers to protect the residents of Tshwane	Safety and Security Non-Infrastructure Project: Procurement	Obtain quotation form service provider for the procurement of 9mm pistols estimated at 880 pistols as per CB129/2013 Creation of Purchase Requisition and Purchase Order for the procurement of an estimated 880 x 9mm pistols Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm pistols	Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm pistols. Receive serial numbers from service provider to start with SAPS licensing process Await SAPS licensing of firearms and delivery of firearms SAPS Licensing of firearms. Delivery of firearms and invoicing	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Office of the City Manager	City Hall Renovations	712960	60	None	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of City Hall Renovations	None	None	None	None	None	None
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	1,53,54,56,58,59,61, 80,81,82,92	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Transport	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	3,7	To provide a link road between Danville and Lotus Gardens	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,8km of link road including a bridge and 1,8km of appurtenant storm water between Lotus Gardens and Danville	Resubmit WULA, Await WULA,	Await WULA,	Await WULA	Pay consultant for WULA application	None	None
Roads and Transport	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	3,51,62,72	Doubling of Maunde Street in	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
				Atteridgeville	Upgrading of maunder Street Atteridgeville						
Roads and Transport	Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	56,92	rehabilitation of major storm water canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of 120 m Stormwater Canal in the Apies River in Pretoria Central	Site establishment, 12m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor, 18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor Rainy season Rainy season	Rainy season Rainy season Rainy season	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor, 23m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor, 31m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	None	None
Roads and Transport	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	84	Upgrading of existing under-capacity canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and Construction of existing 80m of under-capacity storm water canal in Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain, Strike, Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representatives

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Roads and Transport	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville	712511	68	Provision of 2km of closed storm water system	Infrastructure Project: Construction of a Stormwater System as part of Network C5 C6 C11 C13 Atteridgeville	Procurement	Procurement	Site establishment , Start construction	Construction	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	1,3,42,51,52,53,54,55,56,58,59,60,80,81,82,84,92	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	1,3,42,52,53,54,55,56,58,59,	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction



DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Tshwane				Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m		period must be reduced significantly.
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete And non-functional Equipment	712006	1,53,54	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Replacement of Non-Functional Equipment	Delivery lead time Creation of WBS and purchase requisition. Commitment of funds.	Procurement of testing and protection devices for replacement of non-functional and obsolete devices.	None	None	Lack of budget	Request more MTERF
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	3,42,58,59,80,81,92	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, 45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof,	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planning	Insufficient budget. Environmental non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
							12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir			contractors.	
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	54	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of	Tender evaluation, closing tender,  BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender  Poor performance	Outlining implications to City Manager.  Constant M&E

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 700kl tank installed,	Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	of contractor	
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	56	None	Infrastructure Project: Increase, Installation, Upgrading and Expansion of 11 kV Cable Network	None	None	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	56	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 11kV Overhead	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Service Infrastructure	Substations	710484	56	Construction of additional substations to address electricity needs for installing additional equipment	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction and Installation of Substation	submission on to acquire land for substation,  submission on to acquire land for substation,  Prepare Tender to build Substation	Tender process,  Tender process,	Implementati on,	Implementati on.  Finalising documentation,  As build information and completion of projects	The delay by the appointed contractor to begin the refurbishment as per the scope	Regular meetings with the contractor and inspection of progress made.
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.
Service Infrastructure	New Connections	712483	58	To provide any type of connection (new / upgrade) as	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Upgrading of	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15	To achieve 220 Residential connections as well as 20	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15	To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 20	Application driven project	Close monitoring of budget spending

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
				required and paid for by the community at large.	Connections at City wide all regions 1-7	<p>non-residential connections</p> <p>connections for the month,</p> <p>To achieve 180 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections</p> <p>connections for the month,</p> <p>To achieve 220 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections for the month</p>	<p>non-residential connections</p> <p>connections for the month</p> <p>To achieve 135 Residential connections as well as 10 non-residential connections</p> <p>connections for the month,</p> <p>To achieve 100 Residential connections as well as 10 non-residential connections for the month</p>	<p>non-residential connections</p> <p>connections for the month,</p> <p>To achieve 200 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections</p> <p>connections for the month,</p> <p>To achieve 200 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections for the month</p>	<p>non-residential connections</p> <p>connections for the month,</p> <p>To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 20 non-residential connections</p> <p>connections for the month,</p> <p>To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 15 non-residential connections for the month</p>		pattern

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Upgrading of Caledonian Stadium (Inner City Park)	712915	89	Redevelopment of the Caledonian Stadium into an Inner City Park	Parks and Recreations Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 4 Ha Inner City Park at Inner City (Ward 81)	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Low risk. Upgrading of existing facility.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Upgrading of Pilditch Stadium	712878	59	Upgrading of the existing main pavilion of the Pilditch Stadium	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5000 m2 Sport Stadium at Mid-City Region 3	Assessment of scope of work and draft tender,  Submit tender and advertise,  Closing of tender and adjudication	Adjudication of tender,  Site establishment and stripping of damaged areas,  Stripping of damaged areas	Waterproofing of roof,  Waterproofing of roof,  Refurbishment of damaged areas	Refurbishment of damaged areas,  Refurbishment of damaged areas,	Low risk. Upgrading of existing facility.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Lotus Gardens multi-purpose sport facility	712260	7	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Ha Community Centre and Multi-purpose sport facility at Lotus Gardens	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Ha Community Centre and Multi-purpose sport facility at Lotus	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISK	MITIGATION MEASURES
								Gardens			

## 5.4 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 4

This section will give an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 4. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

**Table 5.1: Planned Capital Projects for Region 1 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years**

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Olievenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	5,000,000	15,000,000	-	48, 64
Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	-	100,000	100,000	64, 65
Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	57, 65, 69
Centurion CBD Transport Facilities	-	500,000	-	57
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>16,600,000</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>	

### 5.4.1 REGION 4: DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN





DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	60, 70	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee,  Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee  Approval and issue of appointment letters	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,  Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendation by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2, 4, 5, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 35, 42, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 66, 79, 84, 87, 91, 96, 98, 100, 105	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan

Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Group Finance Services	Capital Moveable's	712755	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 42, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 80, 81, 82, 84, 92, 98	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Housing and Human Settlement	Kudube 9	710865	7, 9, 12, 36, 49, 55, 74, 77, 89, 90, 99, 100, 102	Construct 3km of roads in Kudube 9	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlement	Zandfontein	710864	7, 8, 13, 20, 22, 39, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 100, 102, 105	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human	Kopanong	710863	4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 22, 39, 45, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 102,	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None

Settlement			105		Design, Establishme nt, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong						
Office of the City Manager	Tsosooso	712533	48, 49, 65,77	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosooso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	3, 51, 61, 62, 72	Doubling of Maunde Street in Atteridgeville	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructur e Project: Upgrading of maunder Street Atteridgeville	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	57	To eliminate siltation of Centurion Lake and eliminate odour and littering	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructur e Project: Construction of a channel through the Centurion Lake and implementati on of intervention	Appoint service provider,  Appoint service provider,  Review of PDR by service provider	Start detail design process	Detail design process,	Detail design process,	None	None

					structures (silt and litter traps)						
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 92, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 700kl tank installed,	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender  Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager.  Constant M&E
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year

									environmental studies	deliveries from Europe.	
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, 45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planning	Insufficient budget. Environmental non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	Constant monitoring
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Olivenhoutbosch multi-purpose sport facility	711432		Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Ha Sport & Rec centre at Olivenhoutbosch	Complete detail design and submit,  Advertise tender, Adjudicate tender	Appointment of contractor,  Site establishment, excavations and ground works. Fencing.  Ground works and	Ground works and foundations.  Ground works and foundations.  Construction of buildings to	Construction of buildings to roof height,  Finalise interior finishes, paving of parking areas,	None	None

							foundations.	roof height	Attend to snags and handover it		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	-------------	---------------------------------------	--	--



## 5.5 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 4

This section will give an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 5. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

**Table 5.1: Planned Capital Projects for Region 1 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years**

<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Budget 2015/16</b>	<b>Budget +1 2016/17</b>	<b>Budget +2 2017/18</b>	<b>Ward</b>
Replacement of Rayton Clinic	-	15,000,000	19,000,000	100
Upgrade Refilwe Stadium	15,000,000	-	-	100
Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe	50,000	4,000,000	10,000,000	99,100
Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rayton	50,000	4,000,000	10,000,000	100
Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan	50,000	4,000,000	6,000,000	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,150,000</b>	<b>27,000,000</b>	<b>45,000,000</b>	

### 5.5.5

### REGION 5: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Economic Development	Trade and Marketing Stalls (Cullinan CBD)	712971	100	To build trading marketing stalls for the informal sector	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Development of trade and marketing stalls at Cullinan	None	None	None	None	Resistance from traders to relocate	To consult the traders and provide alternative trading areas
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2, 4, 5, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 35, 42, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 66, 79, 84, 87, 91, 96, 98, 100, 105	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	43, 50, 53, 57, 58, 60, 70, 82, 83, 92, 100, 104, 105	With this project the upgrading and renovation	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee, Tender to	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor, Renovation of	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrativ	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
				will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	facilities at Tshwane wide	serve at Bid Adjudication Committee Approval and issue of appointment letters	facilities and payment of contractor			e evaluation and recommendation by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	
Health and Social Development	Replacement of Rayton Clinic	712684	100	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	Health Infrastructure Project: Implementation , Construction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic between Cnr Oakley and Montrose Streets and Rayton	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of contractor. To receive appointment letter, Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract. Site hand over to contractor to start construction	Site establishment and start with earthworks  Busy with Earthworks.	None	None	Contractor not appointed in time. Cash flows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management
Housing and	Kudube 9	710865	7, 9, 12, 36, 49, 55,	Construct	Roads and	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Human Settlement			74, 77, 89, 90, 99, 100, 102	3km of roads in Kudube 9	Storm water Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9						
Housing and Human Settlement	Zandfontein	710864	7, 8, 13, 20, 22, 39, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 100, 102, 105	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Office of the City Manager	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	7, 10, 30, 31, 32, 40, 48, 49, 65, 74, 77, 86, 97, 99	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe	712944	100	Upgrading of roads & storm-water	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of roads at Refilwe	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rayton	712945	99, 100	To provide roads and appurtenant stormwater	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater at Rayton	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of roads and	712946	100	Upgrade gravel roads to paved	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	stormwater systems in Cullinan			roads with appurtenant stormwater	Project: Construction of 3km of access roads and 3km of appurtenant at Cullinan						
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort Project to be Completed in 2014/15 fin year	712876	17,99	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	None	None	None	funds moved	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	Developers can put down infrastructure of poor quality	Strictly check compliance with the CoT's Standard Specification for Engineering work by deployment of systems inspectors
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 92, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation
Service Infrastructure	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	99	Provision of 9km of roads and appurtenant stormwater system	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction Roads and appurtenant stormwater Mamelodi X 8	Appoint design consultant, Design	Design	Design and apply for EIA and WULA, Start finalizing designs	Finalize designs Receive final designs, Pay invoices for completed designs	Rain, Strike	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons as per RSA weather statistics. Convene project steering committee
Service Infrastructure	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	84, 87	Upgrading of existing under-capacity canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and Construction of existing 80m of under-capacity storm water canal in	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain, Strike , Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representatives

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park						
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 15, 16, 18, 23, 28, 32, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 67, 82, 84, 87, 92, 93	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction period must be reduced significantly.
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99,	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10%	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location	Insufficient budget. Environmental non approval, Delays in the	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	Infrastructure		101, 102			concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, 45% concrete bridge	as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir		existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planning	investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	
Sports and Recreation	Refilwe Stadium	712916	100	Upgrading of existing Sport Stadium	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Refilwe	Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching.  Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs. Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs	Construction of caretaker's house and guard house, paving of parking areas.  Construction of caretaker's house and guard house, paving of parking areas	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes  Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.	Continuous



## 5.6 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 6

This section will give an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 6. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

**Table 5.6: Planned Capital Projects for Region 6 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years**

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Kleinzonderhout Sustainable Agricultural Village	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	17
Interactive Digital Centre	74,000,000	-	-	Tshwane Wide
Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	2,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	28, 48
RE - AGA - TSHWANE	150,000,000	200,000,000	210,000,000	17,40
Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52
Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52
New Eersterust Library		6,000,000	10,000,000	43
Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	2,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000	17
Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	550,000	-	-	18, 40 & 86
Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	-	10,000,000	20,000,000	10, 17
Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	25,000,000	-	-	41, 43, 85, 86
Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust	10,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	15, 18
Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	-	2,000,000	20,000,000	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99
Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	-	-	100,000	86
Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	300,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	6,23
Nellmapius Transport Facilities	-	500,000	-	15, 47
Upgrading of Garsfontein road	-	12,000,000	-	46
<b>Total</b>	<b>290,350,000</b>	<b>288,500,000</b>	<b>327,100,000</b>	

### 5.6.1

### REGION 6: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	18, 55, 60	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7	Procurement and installation of PM10 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of NOX SO2, CO O3 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of PM10 O3 SO2 CO NOX air quality analyser	Procurement of air quality analysers for Region 2	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2, 4, 5, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 35, 42, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 66, 79, 84, 87, 91, 96, 98, 100, 105	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Kleinzonderhout Sustainable Agricultural Village	712935	101	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development of 1 Ha sustainable agricultural village at Farm Kleinzonderhout 519 JR	Back-up generator, Retrofit security lights, Farm shed (40%)	Storage facility (25%), Farm shed (50%), Internal road (50%)	Storage facility (75%), Farm shed (10%), Coal heaters for poultry houses 7-9)	Internal road (50%), Car & foot bath biosecurity,	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development of 1 Ha sustainable agricultural village at Farm Kleinzonderhout 519 JR	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	712964	26, 30, 40	Upgrading of landfill access control in line with the permit requirements	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Site 1, Heathery landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 2, Soshanguve & GaRankuwa landfills: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (40%)"	Site 4 Onderstepoort landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 5 Bronkhorstspuit landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Theft of equipment	Security measures must be in place to prevent theft of equipment
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	43, 50, 53, 57, 58, 60, 70, 82, 83, 92, 100, 104, 105	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee,  Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee  Approval and issue of appointment letters	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,  Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendation by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Group Financial Services	Capital Moveable's	712755	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 42, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 80, 81, 82, 84, 92, 98	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Group Information and Communication Technology	Interactive Digital Centre - Region 6	712979	38	None	Tshwane Packaging Facility	Delivery of vital reality concept, documentation, software, hardware, training documentation, provide general manager, provide technical manager, installation of 60 months software and training documentation upgrades, provide local business development manager, IDC support contract, VR curriculum for	Tshwane Packaging Facility	Delivery of vital reality concept, documentation, software, hardware, training documentation, provide general manager, provide technical manager, installation of 60 months software and training documentation upgrades, provide local business development manager, IDC support contract, VR curriculum for	Tshwane Packaging Facility	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						enter penury school, provide IDC facilities and offices		enter penury school, provide IDC facilities and offices			
Health and Social Development	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	23	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	Health Infrastructure Project: Upgrading, Implementation and Construction of 1 Units Clinic between Ramohoeba square and Atteridgeville	Site establishment Internal Works Internal Works	Internal Construction	None	None	Contractor not appointed in time. Cash flows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management
Housing and Human Settlement	Kopanong	710863	4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 22, 39, 45, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 102, 105	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong	None	None	None	None	None	None
Office of the City Manager	Implementati on of Tsosoloso	712533	7, 10, 30, 31, 32, 40, 48, 49, 65, 74, 77, 86, 97, 99	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	Programme			of Tsosoloso programme							
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure )	712591	1, 2, 4, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 37, 38, 41, 43, 44, 46, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 92, 93, 98	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Stormwater	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	40	Complete construction of this project	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,4 km road between Real Rover Road in Nelmapius and Serapeng Road in Mamelodi	Complete last 5% of scope	Completed project	Completed project	Completed project	Abnormal rain pattern	Program will be adjusted if needed.
Roads and Stormwater	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	41, 43, 44, 85, 86	Doubling of Simon Vermooten Road	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Doubling of Simon Vermooten between Lynnwood Road and	Construction	Construction	Construction	Project completed Project completed Project completed	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Waltloo Road						
Roads and Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	16	to provide stormwater systems in Mamelodi and Eersterust in order to reduce the existing backlogs	Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and provision of stormwater systems in Mamelodi and Eersterust	Appoint service provider	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain delays	Make provision for rain delays in the construction programme
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort Project to be Completed in 2014/15 fin year	712876	17,99	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	None	None	None	funds moved	None	None
Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.



DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 92, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	Constant monitoring and Evaluation
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 15, 16, 18, 23, 28, 32, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 67, 82, 84, 87, 92, 93	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction period must be reduced significantly.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20 % of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete , 700kl tank installed,	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40 % of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment , Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished , 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender  Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager.  Constant M&E

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, 45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location of existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planning	Insufficient budget. Environmental non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
							roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir				
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20 % of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment , 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40 % of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished , 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender  Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager.  Constant M&E

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Reservoir construction complete , 700kl tank installed,	, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment				
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	87	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45%	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location of existing services, 25% Pre	Insufficient budget. Environmental non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines,	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, 45% concrete bridge	Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir		construction phase/planning	delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	
Sports and Recreational Services	Greening of Sports fields	712941	6, 13, 35, 88	Establishment of 2 new basic sport facilities	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Hectare Multi-purpose sport facilities at Stinkwater and Rethabiseng	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.  Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms – foundations  Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - brick work to roof level.	Installation of synthetic pitch,  Installation of synthetic pitch	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings,  Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	Low risk. Concept implemented in previous financial year.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.

## 5.7 2015/18 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REGION 7

This section will give an indication of all Capital Projects which are planned for implementation in Region 7. These projects must be read together with multi-regions and City wide capital projects as indicated earlier in this document.

**Table 5.7: Planned Capital Projects for Region 1 for 2015/16 – 2017/18 financial years**

Project Name	Budget 2015/16	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18	Ward
Marketing & Trading Stalls - Cullinan CBD	3,000,000	-	-	Ward 99
Stinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	105
Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	11,000,000	3,000,000	-	102
Upgrading of Zithobeni Sport Stadium	15,000,000	-	-	102
Upgrade Ekangala Stadium	-	-	30,000,000	105
Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 102	6,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	102
Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 103&104	12,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	103 and 104
Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 105	6,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	105
Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover Hill Club, Bronkhortspruit Dam	1,000,000	2,000,000	100,000	102
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,000,000</b>	<b>90,000,000</b>	<b>115,100,000</b>	

### 5.7.1 REGION 7: DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	43, 50, 53, 57, 58, 60, 70, 82, 83, 92, 100, 104, 105	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee,  Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee  Approval and issue of appointment letters	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,  Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendation by SCM before the Bid Evaluation. The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2, 4, 5, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 35, 42, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 66, 79, 84, 87, 91, 96, 98, 100, 105	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan



DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Health and Social Development	Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	712683	102	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	Health Infrastructure Project: Construction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic at 624 Kabini Street Zithobeni	Masonry: Half brick wall.  Beam filling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof: Truss Installation. Carpentry & Joinery: Cupboards. Shelving worktops and Counters. Service Hatch. Joinery Fittings. Plumbing & Drainage: Sanitary Plumbing.	Roof: Waterproofing . Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings. Shadow cornices suspended ceilings. Carpentry & Joinery: Sanitary Fittings. Rain Water Disposal. Testing. Supply & Install 4.5 kg extinguisher.	Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended ceilings. Metal Work: Steel Louvre panels. Aluminium windows. Aluminium Doors. Steel Lockers. Shelving system. Burglar Bars.  Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended	Covered parking in for parking bay,  Snagging,  Hand over completed building back to the department	Contractor not appointed in time. Cash flows. Labour strikes	Regular meetings. Intervention by Management

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Water Supplies. Taps, Valves, ETC. Plaster: Internal Plaster. External Plaster. Electrical: Low voltage cables (wiring) Painting: Screed. Internal. External. On wood. Masonry: Half brick wall. Beam filling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof: Truss Installation. Carpentry & Joinery: Cupboards. Shelving worktops and Counters. Service	Floor Covering: Poly floor PVC Sheet flooring. Skirting, Nosings ETC. Bump Rails. Ironmongery: Hinges, Bolts etc. en Suite locks. Handles. Push plates and Kick plates. Door Closers. Name plates. Curtain Tracks & Blinds. Roof: Waterproofing . Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings. Shadow cornices suspended	ceilings. Metal Work: Steel Louvre panels. Aluminium windows. Aluminium Doors. Steel Lockers. Shelving system. Burglar Bars. Pavement: Paving to roads parking. Precast concrete Kerbs			

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Hatch. Joinery Fittings. Plumbing & Drainage: Sanitary Plumbing. Water Supplies. Taps, Valves, ETC. Plaster: Internal Plaster. External Plaster. Electrical: Low voltage cables (wiring) Painting: Screed. Internal. External. On wood.  Masonry: Half brick wall. Beam filling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof: Truss Installation. Carpentry &	ceilings. Carpentry & Joinery: Sanitary Fittings. Rain Water Disposal. Testing. Supply & Install 4.5 kg extinguisher. Floor Covering: Poly floor PVC Sheet flooring. Skirting, Nosings ETC. Bump Rails. Ironmongery: Hinges, Bolts ETC. En Suite locks. Handles. Push plates and Kick plates. Door Closers. Name plates. Curtain Tracks & Blinds.				

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						Joinery: Cupboards. Shelving worktops and Counters. Service  Hatch. Joinery Fittings. Plumbing & Drainage: Sanitary Plumbing. Water Supplies. Taps, Valves, ETC. Plaster: Internal Plaster. External Plaster. Electrical: Low voltage cables (wiring) Painting: Screed. Internal. External. On wood.	Roof: Waterproofing . Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings. Shadow cornices suspended ceilings. Carpentry & Joinery: Sanitary Fittings. Rain Water Disposal. Testing. Supply & Install 4.5 kg extinguisher. Floor Covering: Poly floor PVC Sheet flooring. Skirting, Nosings ETC. Bump Rails. Ironmongery: Hinges, Bolts ETC. En Suite				

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
							locks. Handles. Push plates and Kick plates. Door Closers. Name plates. Curtain Tracks & Blinds.				
Housing and Human Settlement	Zandfontein	710864	7, 8, 13, 20, 22, 39, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 100, 102, 105	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlement	Kopanong	710863	4, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 22, 39, 45, 49, 55, 74, 75, 76, 77, 102, 105	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlement	Kudube 9	710865	7, 9, 12, 36, 49, 55, 74, 77, 89, 90, 99, 100, 102	Construct 3km of roads in Kudube 9	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					9						
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 105 (prev 11&12)	712895	105	Provide 1km of internal roads in addressing backlogs	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Ekangala: Ward 105	Site establishment, 0,02km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,04km roads and appurtenant stormwater	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,08km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0km roads and appurtenant stormwater	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,09km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,16km roads and appurtenant stormwater	0,16km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,17km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,18km roads and appurtenant stormwater	Community disputes	Liaise with community representatives
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala (previously Ward 11 & 12) - Ward 103 & 104	712894	103, 104, 105	Upgrading roads from gravel to paved	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of Internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Ekangala: Wards 103 & 104	Site establishment, 0,04km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,08km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	0,10km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,16km of roads and appurtenant stormwater 0km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	0,1km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,18km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,32km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	0,324km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,34km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,36km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	Community disputes	Liaise with community representatives
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni	712893	102	Upgrading of internal roads and appurtenant	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of	Site establishment, 0,02km roads & stormwater,0,	0,05km roads & stormwater0,05,0,08km roads &	0,05km roads & stormwater,0,09km roads & stormwater,0,	0,16km roads & stormwater,0,17km roads & stormwater,0,	Community disputes	Liaise with community representatives

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	Ward 102			stormwater	Internal Roads and appurtenant stormwater in Zitobeni: Ward 102	04km roads & stormwater	stormwater, 0km roads & stormwater	16km roads & stormwater	18km roads & stormwater		
Roads and Stormwater	Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bronkhorst spruit dam	712947	102	Provide access road to Clover Hill community	Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of the present dirt access road to Clover Hill Estates, Bronkhorstspruit Dam	Appoint consultants for detail design and EIA/WULA applications	design and submit EIA & WULA,	design	complete detail design	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.
Service Infrastructure	(710026) Replacement Of Worn Out	710026	1, 2, 3, 4, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55,	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
	Network Pipes		56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 92, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105	and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	pipelines (Upgrade)				and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment of new contractor in time.	
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 700kl tank	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80%	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender  Poor performance of contractor	Outlining implications to City Manager.  Constant M&E



DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						installed,	complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment				
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32, 49, 73, 74, 75, 76, 88, 95, 96, 103, 104, 105	None	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant 400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification	250 m of Bulk welded, 2500 m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant 200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification plant 100m of	None	None	Poor performance of contractors	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						plant None	bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant				
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	3, 4, 10, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 42, 44, 45, 47, 50, 57, 58, 59, 65, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, 45% concrete bridge	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planning	Insufficient budget. Environmental non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Sports and Recreational Services	Zitobeni Stadium	712883	102	Upgrading of existing Sport Stadium	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Zitobeni	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching.	Concrete work and brick infill, plastering,  Concrete work and brick infill, plastering	Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas  Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas.	Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes,  Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes	Low risk. Upgrading of existing facility.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.

## 5.8 MULTI-REGION DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

Multi-region projects are projects that are implemented in more than one region but not necessarily in all regions. The table below details the approved 2015/16 multi-region projects in line with the approved IDP and budget for 2015/16.

**Table 5.8.1: Multi-Region: Detailed capital works plan**

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Economic Development	Trade and marketing stalls (Pretoria North)	712973	50	Provide economic infrastructure for informal traders	Infrastructure Project: Construction at PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL	Consultation, appointment of service provider, security fence and gate installation	Ablution facility construction, Trading stalls construction, Trading stalls installation	cooking and braai area construction, cooking and braai area construction, Ground floor pavement	Dining area construction, Electrical, plumbing and Facility Handover,	Delay of implementation by Project Manager and community opposition	Liaising with Community Liaison Officer and Project Manager
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	43, 50, 53, 57, 58, 60, 70, 82, 83, 92, 100, 104, 105	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee,  Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee  Approval and issue of	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,  Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,	Delay in the tender process such as the administrative evaluation and recommendation by SCM before the Bid Evaluation.	Intervention by the Chief of Emergency Services.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
				better working conditions for all staff		appointment letters				The approval and issuing of the letter of acceptance to service providers.	
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	55,60	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7	Procurement and installation of PM10 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of NOX SO2, CO O3 air quality analysers	Procurement and installation of PM10 O3 SO2 CO NOX air quality analyser	Procurement of air quality analysers for Region 2	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7
Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	61	None	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Erection, Expansion, Refurbishment and Upgrading between DF Malan drive west and Pretoria West	Management approve the scope of works, commence with specs and bill of quantities for various listed priorities. Tender process	Evaluate and appoint service providers	Site establishment and commencement of identified works	Completion of all prioritised projects	Delay in procurement processes. Weather conditions. Non responsive tenders.	Designs to be completed at the first two months of Q1

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						commence					
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	2,4,20,21,30,31,32,35,98	Procure & supply 240L containers	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan
Environmental Management	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	712964	26, 30, 40	Upgrading of landfill access control in line with the permit requirements	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Site 1, Heathery landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 2, Soshanguve & GaRankuwa landfills: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (40%)"	Site 4 Onderstepoort landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Site 5 Bronkhorstspuit landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	Theft of equipment	Security measures must be in place to prevent theft of equipment
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	8, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 34, 49, 57, 74, 75, 78, 89, 100, 105	Procurement and supply of swivel bins	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	None	Delay in procurement	Strict adherence to the procurement plan

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Substation and Primary Network at Region 5						
Group Financial Services	Capital Moveable's	712755	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 42, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 80, 81, 82, 84, 92, 98	None	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	Procurement of furniture	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Kopanong	710864	20,22,39	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong	None	None	None	None		
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710864	4	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Mabopane Ext 1	710864	21	None	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Lotus Gardens	710864	7	Infrastructure Project:	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Housing and Human Settlements	Mabopane EW	710865	9,12	None	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 2 km at Mabopane EW	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Thorn treeview	710865	36,89,90	Construction of roads	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 8 km at Thorn tree View	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Kudube 5	710865	8,75,76	Sewer reticulation	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5	None	None	None	None	None	None



DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Housing and Human Settlements	Kudube 9	710865	49,74	Construct 3km of roads in Kudube 9	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Zandfontein	710865	56	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 7 km at Fortwest 4&5	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Housing and Human Settlements	Soutpan (phase 2)	710863	13,14	Water reticulation	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Reticulation Pipe at Soutpan						
Office of the City Manager	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	7, 10, 30, 31, 32, 40, 48, 49, 65, 74, 77, 86, 97, 99	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso programme	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
City Manager	City Hall Renovations	712960	61	None	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of City Hall Renovations	None	None	None	None	None	None
Public Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure )	712591	1, 2, 4, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 37, 38, 41, 43, 44, 46, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 92, 93, 98	Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	None	None
Roads and Transport	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	3,51,62,72	Doubling of Maunde Street in Atteridgeville	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of maunder Street	None	None	None	None	None	None

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
					Atteridgeville						
Roads and Transport	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	84	Upgrading of existing under-capacity canal	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and Construction of existing 80m of under-capacity storm water canal in Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Rain, Strike , Community disputes	Planned scope of works to be reduced during rain seasons, Liaise with community representatives
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort Project to be Completed in 2014/15 fin year	712876	17,99	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	None	None	None	funds moved	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort	Developers can put down infrastructure of poor quality	Strictly check compliance with the CoT's Standard Specification for Engineering work by deployment of systems inspectors
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	4, 10, 20, 22, 37, 46, 48, 50, 54, 61, 70, 75, 78, 79, 85, 91, 96, 97, 102	Infrastructure Project:	Extension of reservoir	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete	Tender evaluation, closing tender, BEC, Tender evaluation	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing Magalies	Delays in approval of detail design and delays in the Award of Tender	Outlining implications to City Manager.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete , 700kl tank installed,	on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction complete, 40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment, Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report, Site hand over and site establishment	reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing 10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished , 5% reservoir construction; 20 job creation,	Poor performance of contractor	Constant M&E
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	50	None	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	Risk identified: Prolonging of tender compilation.	The draft tender has to be altered to an "as and when" tender or quantities and/or contraction period must be reduced significantly.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
									Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m		
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	7, 22, 25, 37, 70, 74, 87, 93, 96, 100, 104, 105	Waste Water Treatment Demand for New development and Population Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading	Construction	Construction	Construction	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	Financial Constraints. Delays in the procurement processes. Community issues relating to project. Delays in mechanical equipment deliveries from Europe.	Provision of sufficient budget for the Financial year
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	50,73,75,76,96	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	None	None	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	Performance of contractor. Delay with redesigns and its approval. Availability of pipe and other construction materials. Appointment	Constant monitoring and Evaluation

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
										of new contractor in time.	
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	8,13,14,49,74,75,73, 76,95,96	None	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant 400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification plant None	250 m of Bulk welded, 2500 m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant 200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification plant 100m of bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant	None	None	Poor performance of contractors	Constant monitoring and Evaluation
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	50,74,75,96	None	Infrastructure Project:	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length of pipe, 1000m	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-built and close out report, 45% Concrete	Site establishment	Site establishment Location of existing services Location of existing services, 25% Pre construction	Insufficient budget. Environmental non approval, Delays in the investigation and design of pipelines, delays in the	Constant monitoring

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
						testing, 22 Jobs, 45% concrete bridge	bridge, 50% concrete roof 600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and air valves As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir		phase/planning	procurement of contractors, poor performance of contractors.	
Service Infrastructure	710005	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	4, 16, 18, 35, 41, 43, 46, 56, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 86, 91, 100, 105	To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Master plan and Substation at Amandasig	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	Application driven	Shortage of material as well as the project being application driven.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	WARD OF IMPLEMENTATION	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLE	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Greening of Sports fields	712941	13	Establishment of 2 new basic sport facilities	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Hectare Multi-purpose sport facilities at Stinkwater and Rethabiseng	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.  Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms – foundations  Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - brick work to roof level.	Installation of synthetic pitch,  Installation of synthetic pitch	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings,  Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	Low risk. Concept implemented in previous financial year.	Close monitoring of tender processes and contractors.



## 5.8 TSHWANE WIDE DETAILED CAPITAL WORK PLAN

Tshwane-wide projects include projects not limited to geographic space which are implemented City-wide. The tables below details the capital works plan for the 2015/16 projects in line with the approved 2015/16 budget.

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT OBJECTIVE	DELIVERABLES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	IDENTIFIED RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Corporate and Shared Services	Replacement/Modernization of all the lifts within various council buildings	712743	None	Infrastructure Project: of lifts	Tender documents to SCM OFFICES, Awaiting Tender Approval  ,Letter of appointment	Work In process (WIP),Work in process,	New Parts delivered	„Complete existing installations and technical specs for outstanding lift installations	None	None
Corporate and Shared Services	TLMA - PURCHASE OF TRAINING MACHINERY	712953	None	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Procurement of training machinery	None	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance. Procurement of technical machinery and	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance. Procurement of technical machinery and	None	None

						tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.		tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance. Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.		
Environmental Management	Development of parks & traffic islands	710348		Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development between Parks and traffic islands Tshwane wide and Regions 1 - 7	Site establishment and preliminary and general, Physical works, material and labour cost,  Pay off of completed deliverables	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals,  Physical works, labour and material costs,  Pay off completed deliverables	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals,  Physical works, labour and material costs,  Pay off completed deliverables	Closing of projects and pay off of completed deliverables, Closing of projects and pay off of completed deliverables,	None	None
Group Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	Replacement of Capital Assets for which the claims were settled by the Insurers	Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Procurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/ period	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/ period	None	None

					period		period			
Group Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements	712450	Replacement of Vehicles	Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Procurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been awarded.	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been awarded.	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been awarded.	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been awarded.	None	None
Group Financial Services	Automation of supply chain	712978	Elimination of SCM risks	Non-Infrastructure Project: Alteration and Installation of Implementation of Software Ha Supply Chain and Supply Chain Management at Tshwane Wide	"licence certificate	Elimination of SCM risks	Non-Infrastructure Project: Alteration and Installation of Implementation of Software Ha Supply Chain and Supply Chain Management at Tshwane Wide	Licence certificate	None	None
Group Information, Communication and Technology	Credit Control Module	712969	Deliver Credit Control module	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of Credit Control Module at Tshwane Wide	None	Implementations of Workforce Management Solution for managing sub-contractors	None	None	None	None

Roads and Transport	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	To reimburse private developers who completed roads and stormwater services within public road reserves according to Service Agreements with the CoT	Infrastructure Project: Payment of public services provided by private developers according to Service Agreements with the CoT	None	None	None	None	None	None
Roads and Transport	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	Provide concrete walkways along paved roads	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 2,8km of concrete walkways throughout Tshwane	Walkways	Walkways	Walkways	Walkways	None	None
Roads and Transport	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	Installation of new traffic signals	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Installation of 10 new traffic signals at various intersections in Regions 1 and 4 & 6	Appoint service provider, point service provider, Start installations	Install traffic signals,	Install traffic signals,	Install traffic signals,	None	None
Roads and Transport	Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	None	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Establishment of	None	None	None	None	None	None

				Bicycle Project at Shova Kalula						
Roads and Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	To reduce road and stormwater backlogs in these areas	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Mabopane, Winterweldt and Ga-Rankuwa	Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA Proceed with detail design process Detail design process	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	None	None
Roads and Transport	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	Upgrade traffic intersections in order to increase traffic flow and -safety	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of two traffic intersections Units Traffic Flow Improvement	Plan construction programme,	Upgrade traffic intersections in order to increase traffic flow and -safety	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of two traffic intersections Units Traffic Flow Improvement	15/16 completed,15/16 completed,15/16 completed	None	None
Roads and Transport	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	Upgrading of Sibande Street	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Sibande Street and the construction of a bridge, in Mamelodi	None	None	None	None	None	None

Service Infrastructure	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	Supply infrastructure for new township development	Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification of Primary Units Upgrade and strengthen existing network at City wide - all regions to be determined by applications	Handle 100% of applications received,	Handle 100% of applications received,	Handle 100% of applications received,	Handle 100% of applications received,	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	Developers enter into service agreements with the CoT for each new township. In some cases the CoT requires upsizing or new services that will require repayment for additional capacity created in this way.	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction of Bulk Pipe at City of Tshwane	None	None	None	% township develop	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	The purpose of this project is to extend pipelines to areas where water connections	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction of Reticulation Pipe at City Of Tshwane	600m of water pipelines Upgrade	300m of water pipelines Upgrade	None	None	None	None

			are required, or areas without any pipe in the street reserve available to connect to. Pipes are also laid to areas where the water supply has become insufficient and the problem can be solved by extending the supply pipe to the affected area.							
Service Infrastructure	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	to install switchgear panels at Mamelodi 3 132/11kV substation to support the upgrading project	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5	CPA Payments 2014/15 financial year Pay for the Switchgear panels	Final payments of the switchgear panels none	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325		ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	Planning, Place order for Base stations and Interface Cards for Scada Install	Finalisation of order/Place order for Base stations and Install Fibre Optic Cabling,	Manufacture Base stations ,Install fibre cables, Install	Install fibre cables Proceeding with the Installation of fibre cables	None	None

					Fibre Optic Cabling	Place order for FOX cards,	communication system	,Install Comms System		
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Public Lightning Programme	710556	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction, Installation and Provision of Public Lighting at City wide All Regions 1-7	"Activation of WBS elements, 100 Streetlights and 0 High masts Activation of WBS elements, 75 Streetlights and 1 high mast Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 90 Streetlights and 5 High masts  Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 140 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 190 Streetlights and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 High masts  Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 140 Streetlights and 1 High masts  Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 190 Streetlights and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 High masts  Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 140 Streetlights and 1 High masts  Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 190 Streetlights and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 High masts  Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 1 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights	None	None



						and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 120 Streetlights and 1 High masts	the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 120 Streetlights and 1 High masts	and 0 High masts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 120 Streetlights and 1 High masts		
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer In Klip/Kruisfontein Phase 3B	711534	None	Infrastructure Project:	428m of pipelines installed, 367 m for Moreletaspruit outfall sewers, 50m of bulk sewer pipe installed, 100 m of bulk sewer pipe installed silverlake outfall, 240m Moreleta outfall	80m of bulk sewer pipe installed 50m of bulk sewer pipe installed, Project close up,	Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit Professional fees Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	None	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Water Losses Management	% Development of Software	% Development of Software	% Development of Software	% Development of Software	None	None

				Software						
Service Infrastructure	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	None	Infrastructure Project: Bulk Supply at Region 1;2;3;4;6;7	None	None	None	None	None	None
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	None	Power Infrastructure Project: Replacement of Obsolete Equipment at Bronkhorstspuit	Creation of WBS and purchase requisition. commitment of funds Delivery lead time	Procurement of protection relays for replacement of non-functional protection relays and obsolete devices in all regions	None	None	None	None
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	New Ga-Rankuwa library	712910	Establishment of a new community library	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1100 m2 Library at Ga-Rankuwa	Finalise detail design and compile draft tender Submit draft tender and advertise tender Closure of tender and adjudication	Appointment of contractor Site establishment, ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching. Ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching.	Concrete works - columns and slabs.	Brick work, doors, window and roofing.	Monitoring of tenders.	Continuous

SDBIP Report: 9.712520.1.015 - (712520) Flooding backlog: Ramotse (Network 1A, 1C &amp; 1F)

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712520.1.015	
Project Name	(712520) Flooding backlog: Ramotse (Network 1A, 1C & 1F)	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of stormwater drainage systems in Networks 1A; 1C & 1F in Ramotse	
Project Objective	To provide stormwater systems for ramotse	
Financial Year Milestone	Finalization of servitude	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	ward no - 73, ward no - 75ward no - 73, ward no - 75
	Suburb	Ramotse
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 73, ward no - 75
Livelihood Impact	Reduction of flooding, dust and mud as well as improvement of mobility	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed
Land Acquisition		4 - 6 months

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager	Neels Meyer	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date	2016/08/08	End Date	2018/06/29
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of stormwater drainage systems in Networks 1A; 1C & 1F in Ramotse		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	km of roads and stormwater sytems developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R500,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	process to obtain servitudes overflow from previous financial year,Servitude process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Servitude process continue,Servitude process continue,Servitude process continue	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Servitude process continue,Servitude process continue,Servitude process continue	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Servitude process continue,Servitudes acquired,Compensate servitudes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	process to obtain servitudes overflow from previous financial year	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Servitude process continue	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Servitudes acquired	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Compensate servitudes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712522.1.015	
Project Name		(712522) Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,8km of link road including a bridge and 1,8km of appurtenant stormwater between Lotus Gardens and Danville	
Project Objective		To provide a link road between Danville and Lotus Gardens	
Financial Year Milestone		WULA	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 3	
	Ward	ward no - 62ward no - 62	
	Suburb	Saulsville	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 62	
Livelihood Impact		Increase mobility and access to the TUT	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Lizzy Ndlovu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 3, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly

Financial Information					
Total Project Cost		R300,000.00		Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		2			Years
Start Date	2017/08/01		End Date	2019/01/30	
Total Expenditure to Date			0		
% Progress to Date			0		
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,8km of link road including a bridge and 1,8km of appurtenant stormwater between Lotus Gardens and Danville			
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance		10%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management	
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R300,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Resubmit WULA,Await WULA,Await WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Await WULA,Await WULA,Await WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Await WULA,Await WULA,Await WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Await WULA Await WULA Pay consultant for WULA application	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Resubmit WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Pay consultant for WULA application	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712523.1.015	
Project Name	(712523) Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,5km of bulk stormwater system to reduce the flooding backlogs in Kudube Unit 9	
Project Objective	Provide 1,5km of bulk stormwater system	
Financial Year Milestone	1,5km of bulk stormwater system	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	ward no - 73, ward no - 74ward no - 73, ward no - 74
	Suburb	Kudube Unit 9
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 73, ward no - 74
Livelihood Impact	Prevent flooding, reduce dust and mud	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		8 - 10 months
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager	Gladstone Shirindza	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R300,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2016/08/01	End Date	2018/06/29
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,5km of bulk stormwater system to reduce the flooding backlogs in Kudube Unit 9		
Time Tolerance	15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater system developed to required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R300,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint consultants to apply for EIA (WULA already submitted), Prepare EIA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA, Await approval of EIA and WULA, Await approval of EIA and WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA, Await approval of EIA and WULA, Await approval of EIA and WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA, Receive EIA, Receive WULA and remunerate EIA consultant	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint consultants to apply for EIA (WULA already submitted)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Prepare EIA documentation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Submit EIA application	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Await approval of EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Receive EIA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Recieve WULA and remuniraw EIA consultant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712544.1.015	
Project Name	(712544) Upgrading of Maunde	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of maunde Street Atteridgeville	
Project Objective	Doubling of Maunde Street in Atteridgeville	
Financial Year Milestone	Completion of street lighting and land scaping	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 3
	Ward	ward no - 3, ward no - 51, ward no - 62, ward no - 68, ward no - 72 ward no - 3, ward no - 51, ward no - 62, ward no - 68, ward no - 72
	Suburb	Maunde
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 3, ward no - 51, ward no - 62, ward no - 68, ward no - 72
Livelihood Impact	Improved mobility	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Godwin Monamudi
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 3, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R4,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2012/08/06	End Date	2015/08/04	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of maunder Street Atteridgeville		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard		as approvedby Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Complete project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Complete project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Complete project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712554.1.015		
Project Name	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City		
Project Description	ICT Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Installation and Development of e-initiative supporting the Smart City at City Wide		
Project Objective	Smart City initiatives		
Financial Year Milestone	To be defined		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	City Wide	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Service Improvement		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster	
	Department	Information and Communication Technology	
Project Manager		KODISANG MABENA	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Group Financial Services, Group Information and Communication Technology		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R15,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/24
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	ICT Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Installation and Development of e-initiative supporting the Smart City at City Wide		
Time Tolerance	5%	Budget Tolerance	5%
Quality Standard	ISO 9001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Management => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved => % service debtors to revenue => % cost coverage ratio	
Departmental KPI	To be defined	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Two processes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,100.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,200.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Two processes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Two processes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,000,100.00	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,000,100.00	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,999,800.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Two processes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712611.1.005	
Project Name		(712611) Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Mabopane	
Project Objective		the eradication of road and stormwater backlogs	
Financial Year Milestone		EIA and WULA	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward	ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22	
	Suburb	Mabopane	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22	
Livelihood Impact		Improved mobility, less flooding, dust and mud	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Matshidze Ramavhundu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R1,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2016/08/08	End Date	2018/06/29	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater systems in Mabopane		
Time Tolerance		20%	Budget Tolerance	20%
Quality Standard		as approved by the Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater sytems developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Await WULA,Await WULA,Await WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Await WULA,Await WULA,Await WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Await WULA Await WULA Receive WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Payment of service provider Payment of service provider Payment of service provider	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Receive WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Payment of service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Payment of service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Payment of service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712612.1.015	
Project Name	(712612) Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Sibande Street and the construction of a bridge, in Mamelodi	
Project Objective	Upgrading of Sibande Street	
Financial Year Milestone		WULA
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 6
	Ward	ward no - 23ward no - 23
	Suburb	Sibande Street Mamelodi
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 23
Livelihood Impact		Improve mobility and ensure less mud, dust and flooding
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		> 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Lizzy Ndlovu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 6, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R300,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2017/08/07		End Date	2019/06/28
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Sibande Street and the construction of a bridge, in Mamelodi		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater provided to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R300,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Await EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Receive EIA and pay consultant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Receive WULA and pay consultant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712681.1.015		
Project Name	Multipurpose Development Centre next to Phomolong Clinic		
Project Description	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction, Development and Implementation of 1 Units Community Centre		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Health and Social Development	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Rathupetsane	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction, Development and Implementation of 1 Units Community Centre		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712683.1.015	
Project Name		Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	
Project Description		Health Infrastructure Project: Construction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic at 624 Kabini Street Zithobeni	
Project Objective		Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	
Financial Year Milestone		To have a clinic for the community	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		Yes	
IDP Issue codes		71023	
Works Location	Region	region no - 7	
	Ward	ward no - 102ward no - 102	
	Suburb	624 Kabini Street Zithobeni	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 102	
Livelihood Impact		Accessible PHC services to the community	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment		Lead Time	Not Applicable
Legislative Requirements			Not Applicable
Land Acquisition			Not Applicable
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Health and Social Development	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Health and Social Development		
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Rathupetsane	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R11,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2		Years
Start Date	2012/05/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Health Infrastructure Project: Construction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic at 624 Kabini Street Zithobeni		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard	According to the procurement policy and Building regulations		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Health and education => Social cohesion => Improved education and health outcomes => Achievement of the child health index => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => % achievement immunisation coverage for children under 1yr of age => % of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT => % of pregnant woman testing for HIV => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded	
Departmental KPI	" % achievement on immunisation coverage for children under one year. %PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT programme %HIV first test for Antenatal care "	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R11,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Masonry: Half brickwall. Beamfilling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof:	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,970,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Roof: Waterproofing. Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings. Shadow cornices suspended ceilings.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,940,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended ceilings. Metal Work: Steel Louvre panels. Alluminium windows. Alluminium	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,910,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Covered parking in for parking bay,Snagging,Hand over completed building back to the department	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Masonry: Half brickwall. Beamfilling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof:	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Masonry: Half brickwall. Beamfilling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof:	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Masonry: Half brickwall. Beamfilling. Pressed Steel Door Frames. Sanitary Plumbing. Roof:	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Roof: Waterproofing. Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Roof: Waterproofing. Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Roof: Waterproofing. Roof Covering. Suspended Ceiling: Suspended Ceilings.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended ceilings. Metal Work: Steel Louvre	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Suspended Ceilings: Shadowline cornices to suspended ceilings. Metal Work: Steel Louvre	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Pavement: Paving to roads parking. Precast concrete Kerbs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Covered parking in for parking bay	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Snagging	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Hand over completed building back to the department	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712684.1.015	
Project Name	Replacement of Rayton Clinic	
Project Description	Health Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic between Cnr Oakley and Montrose Streets and Rayton	
Project Objective	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 5
	Ward	ward no - 100 ward no - 100
	Suburb	Cnr Oakley and Montrose Streets, Rayton
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 100
Livelihood Impact	Accessible PHC services to the community	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Health and Social Development
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Rathupetsane
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2014/07/01		End Date	2018/06/29
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Health Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Replacement of 1 Units Clinic between Cnr Oakley and Montrose Streets and Rayton		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard		According to the procurement policy and Building regulations		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Health and education => Achievement of the child health index => % achievement immunisation coverage for children under 1yr of age => % of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT => % of pregnant woman testing for HIV
Departmental KPI	% achievement on immunisation coverage for children under one year. %PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT programme

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Site establishment and start with earthworks, Busy with Earthworks., Busy with Earthworks.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712691.1.015		
Project Name	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Health and Social Development	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Rathupetsane	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712755.1.012	
Project Name	Capital movable	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Financial Services
Project Manager		Larry Van Zyl
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R250,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Bulk Supply and Construction	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R250,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R25,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R225,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	identification of which items to be procured from the list of furniture's received from the	
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	procuring 10 % of furniture and IT equipments for officials within the department	
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R25,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	ensuring that 40% of the furniture and It equipment is procured	
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	ensuring that another 40% of the furniture and IT Equipment is procured	
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	ensuring that the remainder of the money is spent	
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R25,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	012 FMG - Financial Management Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712835.1.015		
Project Name	Installation of generators in all LG clinics		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Health and Social Development	
Project Manager	Justice Rathupetsane		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712861.1.001	
Project Name		Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	
Project Description		Power Infrastructure Project: Replacement of Obsolete Equipment at Bronkhorstspuit	
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 7	
	Ward	ward no - 102ward no - 102	
	Suburb	Bronkhorstspuit	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 102	
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager		Zweli Ntuli
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R1,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Power Infrastructure Project: Replacement of Obsolete Equipment at Bronkhorstspuit	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: electricity => Nr of completed houses electrified to eradicate backlog => Nr of electricity connections provided in formalised areas => % of average of annual non-revenue energy	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Creation of WBS and purchase requisition. commitment of funds Delivery lead time	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Procurement of protection relays for replacement of non-functional protection relays and obsolete devices in all regions	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Creation of WBS and purchase requisition. commitment of funds	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Delivery lead time	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Procurement of protection relays for replacement of non-functional protection	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712862.1.015		
Project Name	Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment		
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Power Station at Rooiwal		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward		
	Suburb	Rooiwal	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Electricity	
Project Manager	Sidney Mashiloane		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility	Moses Phale		
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R8,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Power Station at Rooiwal		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R8,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Advertising for one front end loader	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Advertising for 2 new tractors	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Boiler Economiser upgrade	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Delivery of one front end loader and 2 tractors	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Boiler Bunker air pulsing system	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Tender for identification, verification and labelling of plant equipments: Rooiwal Power	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712868.1.007	
Project Name	Upgrading of the market trading system	
Project Description	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	City wide all 7 regions
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager	Gerhard Geyer	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Environmental Management	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Phase 5: development of skilled capacity, Phase 6: Development and implementation of the new fresh produce market ICT solution,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,595,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Phase 6: development and implementation of the new fresh produce market ICT solution,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,595,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Phase 7: Management, administration, maintenance of 'new' Fresh Produce Market Software Solution	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,675,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Implementation of the new trading system	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Phase 5: development of skilled capacity	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,595,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Phase 6: development and implementation of the new fresh produce market ICT solution	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,080,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Phase 7: Management, administration, maintenance and monitoring of the new	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R825,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712876.1.005		
Project Name	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort Project to be Completed in 2014/15 fin year		
Project Description	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Franspoort	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Water and Sanitation	
Project Manager	Anton Scholtz		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R1,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Supply of Bulk Sewer Supply at Franspoort		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	„funds moved	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	funds moved	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712895.1.015	
Project Name		(712895) Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 105 (prev 11&12)	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Ekangala: Ward 105	
Project Objective		Provide 1km of internal roads in addressing backlogs	
Financial Year Milestone		1Km of road and 1km of appurtenant stormwater	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 7	
	Ward	ward no - 105ward no - 105	
	Suburb	Ekangala	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 105	
Livelihood Impact		Less dust and mud and improved mobility	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 7, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility		Lizzy Ndlovu	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R6,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/08/03		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Ekangala: Ward 105		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	km of roads and stormwater network developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R6,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Site establishment,0,02km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,04km roads and	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R360,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,08km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0km roads and appurtenant	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,140,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,09km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,16km roads and appurtenant	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,940,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	0,16km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,17km roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,18km roads and appurtenant	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	0,02km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R120,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	0,04km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R240,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	0,08km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	0km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	0,05km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	0,09km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	0,16km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	0,16km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	0,17km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	0,18km roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,080,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712894.1.005.01	
Project Name	(712894) Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala (previously Ward 11 & 12) - Ward 103 & 104	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of Internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Ekangala: Wards 103 & 104	
Project Objective	Upgrading roads from gravel to paved	
Financial Year Milestone	2km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 7
	Ward	ward no - 103, ward no - 104ward no - 103, ward no - 104
	Suburb	Ekangala
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 103, ward no - 104
Livelihood Impact	Less dust/mud and improved mobility	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager	Lizzy Ndlovu	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 7, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R12,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2015/08/03	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of Internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Ekangala: Wards 103 & 104		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater network developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R12,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Site establishment,0,04km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,08km of roads	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R720,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	0,10km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,16km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0km of roads and	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,280,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	0,1km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,18km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,32km of roads	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,880,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	0,324km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,34km of roads and appurtenant stormwater,0,36km of roads	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R12,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	0,04km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R240,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	0,08km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	0,10km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	0,16km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	0km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	0,1km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	0,18km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,080,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	0,32km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,920,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	0,324km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,920,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	0,34km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,040,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	0,36km of roads and appurtenant stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,160,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712893.1.005	
Project Name		(712893) Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 102	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Internal Roads and appurtenent stormwater in Zitobeni: Ward 102	
Project Objective		Upgrading of internal roads and appurtenent stormwater	
Financial Year Milestone		1KM of road and appurtenant stormwater	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 7	
	Ward	ward no - 102ward no - 102	
	Suburb	Zitobeni	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 102	
Livelihood Impact		Upgrading gravel roads to paved roads - less dust & mud	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Lizzy Ndlovu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 7, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R6,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/08/03		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Internal Roads and appurtenent stormwater in Zitobeni: Ward 102		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R6,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Site establishment,0,02km roads & stormwater,0,04km roads & stormwater	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R360,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	0,05km roads & stormwater,0,05,0,08km roads & stormwater,0km roads & stormwater	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,140,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	0,05km roads & stormwater,0,09km roads & stormwater,0,16km roads & stormwater	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,940,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	0,16km roads & stormwater,0,17km roads & stormwater,0,18km roads & stormwater	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	0,02km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R120,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	0,04km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R240,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	0,05km roads & stormwater0,05	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	0,08km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	0km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	0,05km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	0,09km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	0,16km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	0,16km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	0,17km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	0,18km roads & stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,080,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712920.1.015	
Project Name		(712920) Rainbow Junction and Rehabilitation of the Apies River	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a berm, a bridge and subsurface drainage	
Project Objective		Protection of properties in the area against flooding	
Financial Year Milestone		Detail design, expropriation	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 2	
	Ward	ward no - 50ward no - 50	
	Suburb	Rainbow Junction and Apies River	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 50	
Livelihood Impact		Protect community against flooding	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Completed
Land Acquisition		> 12 months

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Godwin Monamudi
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	City planning and development, Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Environmental Management, Service Infrastructure, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R950,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2017/07/03		End Date	2020/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a berm, a bridge and subsurface drainage		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R950,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs, Finalization of detail designs, Finalization of detail designs	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R950,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs, Finalization of detail designs, Finalization of detail designs	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R950,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs, Finalization of detail designs, Start land acquisition process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R950,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	quisition process, quisation process, quisation process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R950,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R494,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R456,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Finalization of detail designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Start land acquisition process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	quisition process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	quisition process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	quisition process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712944.1.015	
Project Name		(712944) Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of roads at Refilwe	
Project Objective		Upgrading of roads & storm-water	
Financial Year Milestone		WULA	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 5	
	Ward	ward no - 99, ward no - 100ward no - 99, ward no - 100	
	Suburb	Refilwe	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 99, ward no - 100	
Livelihood Impact		Imroved mobility, less flooding, dust and mud	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 5, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility		Irene Maapola	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information					
Total Project Cost		R50,000.00		Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3			Years
Start Date	2016/08/08		End Date	2018/06/29	
Total Expenditure to Date			0		
% Progress to Date			0		
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of roads at Refilwe			
Time Tolerance		20%	Budget Tolerance		20%
Quality Standard		as approved by Council			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year		2016
Financial Year Project Budget		R50,000.00
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R50,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Receive WULA and pay consultant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712945.1.015		
Project Name	(712945) Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rayton		
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater at Rayton		
Project Objective	To provide roads and appurtenant stormwater		
Financial Year Milestone	WULA		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 5	
	Ward	ward no - 100ward no - 100	
	Suburb	Rayton	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 100	
Livelihood Impact	Improved mobility, less flooding, dust and mud		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager	Irene Maapola		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 5, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency	Monthly		
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R50,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2016/08/08	End Date	2018/06/29
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater at Rayton		
Time Tolerance	20%	Budget Tolerance	20%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R50,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R50,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Await WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Receive WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712946.1.015		
Project Name	(712946) Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan		
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 3km of access roads and 3km of appurtenant at Cullinan		
Project Objective	Upgrade gravel roads to paved roads with appurtenant stormwater		
Financial Year Milestone	WULA		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 5	
	Ward	ward no - 99ward no - 99	
	Suburb	Cullinan	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 99	
Livelihood Impact	Reduced flooding, dust and mud		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager	Irene Maapola		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 5, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency	Monthly		
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R50,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2017/01/09	End Date	2020/01/31
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 3km of access roads and 3km of appurtenant at Cullinan		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater drainage systems developed to required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R50,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA,Awaiting WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R50,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712947.1.015	
Project Name	(712947) Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bronkhortspruit dam	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of the present dirt access road to Clover Hill Estates, Bronkhortspruit Dam	
Project Objective	Provide access road to Clover Hill community	
Financial Year Milestone		Detail design, EIA and WULA
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 7
	Ward	ward no - 102ward no - 102
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 102
Livelihood Impact		Building an access road to the community of Clover Hill
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Lizzy Ndlovu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 7, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R1,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy
Roll Out Period		3 Years		
Start Date	2015/08/03		End Date	2018/11/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of the present dirt access road to Clover Hill Estates, Bronkhorstspuit Dam		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater network development to required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint consultants for detail design and EIA/WULA applications, design, design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	design, design and submit EIA & WULA, design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R450,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	design, design, design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R700,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	design, design, complete detail design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint consultants for detail design and EIA/WULA applications	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	design and submit EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	complete detail design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712960.1.015	
Project Name	City Hall Renovations	
Project Description	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of City Hall Renovations	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Office of the City Manager
	Department	Office of the City Manager
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R30,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of City Hall Renovations	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R30,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712961.1.015	
Project Name	BPC and SCOA	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Development, Alteration and Procurement of System at City Wide	
Project Objective	Comply with regulation changes	
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySCOA: Symbio City	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	City Wide
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	> 12 months
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Information and Communication Technology
Project Manager		KODISANG MABENA
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Group Financial Services, Group Information and Communication Technology, Office of the City Manager	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R20,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		2		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2017/05/31	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: Development, Alteration and Procurement of System at City Wide		
Time Tolerance		5%	Budget Tolerance	5%
Quality Standard		ISO 9001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Management => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved
Departmental KPI	

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R20,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Implemented SAP Budget, Planning and Consolidation system on a Netweaver	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	SCOA complied CoT core financial system (SAP) and SCOA complied legacy systems and business processes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R17,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R20,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Implemented SAP Budget, Planning and Consolidation system on a Netweaver	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	SCOA complied CoT core financial system (SAP) and SCOA complied legacy systems and	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,000,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712953.1.020	
Project Name	TLMA - PURCHASE OF TRAINING MACHINERY	
Project Description	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Procurement of training machinery	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Corporate and Shared Services
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		OELOF KHUN
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R18,406,800.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Procurement of training machinery	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R18,406,800.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance. Procurement of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,135,600.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,203,400.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance. Procurement of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R18,406,799.99
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise	
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,067,800.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise	
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,067,800.00	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise	
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,067,800.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise	
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,067,800.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise	
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,067,800.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Procurement of technical machinery and tooling equipment: Needs still to be prioritise	
	Funding Source	019 LG SETA Discretionary Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,067,800.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712969.1.015	
Project Name		Credit Control Module	
Project Description		ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of Credit Control Module at Tshwane Wide	
Project Objective		Deliver Credit Control module	
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Tshwane Wide	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Information and Communication Technology
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Group Financial Services, Group Information and Communication Technology	
Reporting Responsibility		CHRIS SEDIO
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R25,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3 Years		
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/05/20
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of Credit Control Module at Tshwane Wide		
Time Tolerance	5%	Budget Tolerance	5%
Quality Standard	ISO 9001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Management => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved
Departmental KPI	

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R25,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	o Implementations of Workforce Management Solution for managing sub-	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	o Optimised Credit Control Value Chain. o Real-Time communication and	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R25,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R25,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R25,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	o Implementations of Workforce Management Solution for managing sub-	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R22,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	o Optimised Credit Control Value Chain	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.710005.1.016	
Project Name		Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	
Project Description		Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Masterplan and Substation at Amandasig	
Project Objective		To make provision for the upgrading and strengthening of the existing electrical network required due to the land use amendments.	
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7	
	Ward		
	Suburb	Amandasig	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Electricity	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 4, Service Infrastructure		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Alteration, Refurbishment, Painting, Development, Upgrading and Expansion of Network Schemes, Masterplan and Substation at Amandasig		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Promote shared economic growth and job creation	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Complete 10 instructions to install network Complete 14 instructions to install network Complete 16 instructions to install network	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R700,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Complete 16 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 10 instructions to install network	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 15 instructions to install network Complete 20 instructions to install network	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Complete 28 instructions to install network Complete 30 instructions to install network Complete 35 instructions to install network	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Complete 10 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Complete 14 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Complete 16 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Complete 16 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Complete 15 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Complete 10 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Complete 15 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Complete 15 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Complete 20 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Complete 28 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Complete 30 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Complete 35 instructions to install network	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710006.1.016	
Project Name	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification of Primary Units Upgrade and strengthen existing network at City wide - all regions to be determined by applications	
Project Objective	Supply infrastructure for new township development	
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	City wide - all regions to be determined by applications
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager		Frank Gibbon
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost	R3,500,000.00		Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3			Years
Start Date			End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification of Primary Units Upgrade and strengthen existing network at City wide - all regions to be determined by applications		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R3,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received,Handle 100% of applications received,Handle 100% of applications received	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R550,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received,Handle 100% of applications received,Handle 100% of applications received	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,450,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received,Handle 100% of applications received,Handle 100% of applications received	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received,Handle 100% of applications received,Handle 100% of applications received	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Handle 100% of applications received	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R50,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710022.1.016	
Project Name	(710022) Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction of Bulk Pipe at City of Tshwane	
Project Objective	Developers enter into service agreements with the CoT for each new township. In some cases the CoT requires upsizing or new services that will require repayment for additional capacity created in this way.	
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	City of Tshwane
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Water and Sanitation
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R2,171,429.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Water Infrastructure Project: Construction of Bulk Pipe at City of Tshwane	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R2,171,429.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	% township develop % township development % township development	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,171,429.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	% township develop	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R716,571.57	
MAY	Milestone Description	% township development	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R716,571.57	
JUN	Milestone Description	% township development	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R738,285.86	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.710023.1.001	
Project Name		(710023) Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	
Project Description		Water Infrastructure Project: Construction of Reticulation Pipe at City Of Tshwane	
Project Objective		The purpose of this project is to extend pipelines to areas where water connections are required, or areas without any pipe in the street reserve available to connect to. Pipes are also laid to areas where the water supply has become insufficient and the problem can be solved by extending the supply pipe to the affected area.	
Financial Year Milestone		Upgrade 1,500m of water network pipelines	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	City Of Tshwane	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact		New water pipes will be installed to ensure increase in capacity and existing pipes replace or upgraded to cater for the densifications of area and provide adequate service to community.	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Water and Sanitation
Project Manager		Annaline Cronje
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/08/03	End Date	2015/12/31	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Water Infrastructure Project: Construction of Reticulation Pipe at City Of Tshwane		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance		
Quality Standard				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI	1.2.1.2 (b) Length of water network pipelines upgraded & replaced (m)	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	600m of water pipelines Upgrade 600m of water pipelines Upgrade	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	300m of water pipelines Upgrade	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	600m of water pipelines Upgrade	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	600m of water pipelines Upgrade	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	300m of water pipelines Upgrade	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information	
Project No.	9.710025.1.001
Project Name	(710025) Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Installation of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane agricultural holdings
Project Objective	Providing basic water to agricultural holdings without water.
Financial Year Milestone	Upgrade 1,200m of water network pipelines
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list	No
IDP Issue codes	
Works Location	Region Ward Suburb City of Tshwane agricultural holdings
Beneficiation Area	Wards
Livelihood Impact	community without water services will receive basic water
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Water and Sanitation
Project Manager		Annaline Cronje
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2016/05/02		End Date	2015/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Water Infrastructure Project: Installation of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane agricutlural holdings		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI	1.2.1.2 (b) Length of water network pipelines upgraded & replaced (m)	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R3,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	400m of pipeline 800m of water pipelines (New)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	400m of pipeline	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	800m of water pipelines (New)	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,010,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710026.1.001	
Project Name	(710026) Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	City of Tshwane
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Water and Sanitation
Project Manager	Annaline Cronje	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,190,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,190,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,190,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,595,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,595,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,310,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710026.1.001	
Project Name	(710026) Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	City of Tshwane
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Water and Sanitation
Project Manager	Annaline Cronje	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R13,257,142.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Upgrading of Reticulation Pipe at City of Tshwane		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,257,142.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade) 1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,689,142.36
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,689,142.36
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,689,142.36
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,257,142.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,844,571.18	
SEP	Milestone Description	1,500m of water pipelines (Upgrade)	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,844,571.18	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	400m of water Pipeline (Upgrade)	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,567,999.64	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.		9.710115.1.016
Project Name		(710115) Contributions: Services For Township Development
Project Description		Infrastructure Project: Payment of public services provided by private developers according to Service Agreements with the CoT
Project Objective		to reimburse private developers who completed roads and stormwater services within public road reserves according to Service Agreements with the CoT
Financial Year Milestone		roads and stormwater services in the vicinity of new township developments
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 4, region no - 6
	Ward	ward no - 77, ward no - 85ward no - 77, ward no - 85
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 77, ward no - 85
Livelihood Impact		Improved mobility and reduced flooding, dust and mud
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Completed
Land Acquisition		Completed

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	City planning and development, Group Legal Services, Service Infrastructure, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility		Deon	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R7,383,977.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2015/08/03	End Date	2015/11/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Payment of public services provided by private developers according to Service Agreements with the CoT		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	0%
Quality Standard	as approved by council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Provision of housing => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Facilitate provision of different housing typologies
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems delivered to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R7,383,977.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R516,878.39
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,383,977.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,383,977.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Prepare documentation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Prepare documentation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Finalize documentation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Start payment process	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Continue payment process	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Pay first developer	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R516,878.39	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	prepare payment of second developer	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Pay second developer	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,867,098.61	
MAR	Milestone Description	Payment process completed	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Payment process completed	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Payment process completed	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Payment process completed	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.710116.2.015	
Project Name		(710116) Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation or solving of essential and unforeseen stormwater drainage problems	
Project Objective		to be able to respond and solve unforeseen and unplanned stormwater drainage problems	
Financial Year Milestone		Solving unforeseen stormwater problems	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7	
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact		To solve stormwater drainage problems and thereby reduce the possibility of flooding	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Dan Golele
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Division - Regional operations - Region 3, Division - Regional operations - Region 4, Division - Regional operations - Region 5, Division - Regional operations - Region 6, Division - Regional operations - Region 7, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2016/08/08		End Date	2017/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation or solving of essential and unforeseen stormwater drainage problems		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	155
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater systems delivered to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710117.1.015	
Project Name	(710117) Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of 120 m Stormwater Canal in the Apies River in Pretoria Central	
Project Objective	rehabilitation of major stormwater canal	
Financial Year Milestone		120 metres X 6 metres wide canal rehabilitation
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 3
	Ward	ward no - 59ward no - 59
	Suburb	Apies River in Pretoria Central
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 59
Livelihood Impact		Ensure stormwater runoff not to cause flooding of Central Pretoria
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Lizzy Ndlovu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 3, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R1,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/08/03		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of 120 m Stormwater Canal in the Apies River in Pretoria Central		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by the Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management
Departmental KPI	km of stormwater network development to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Site establishment, 12m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor, 18m of rehabilitation of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor Rainy season Rainy season	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Rainy season Rainy season Rainy season	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor, 23m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor, 31m of rehabilitation of canal walls	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	12m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Rainy season	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	18m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	23m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor2	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	31m of rehabilitation of canal walls and floor25	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710128.1.015	
Project Name	(710128) Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a bulk stormwater concrete canal at Sam Malema Road	
Project Objective	Enlarge 5 canal capacities through road crossing bridges	
Financial Year Milestone		Obtain WULA before construction can commence
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 9, ward no - 29ward no - 9, ward no - 29
	Suburb	Sam Malema Road
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 9, ward no - 29
Livelihood Impact		reduce flooding risks to community along this canal
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		6 - 8 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Neels Meyer
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R100,000.00		Cost Accuracy
Roll Out Period		3 Years		
Start Date	2016/08/08		End Date	2017/08/31
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a bulk stormwater concrete canal at Sam Malema Road		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R100,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA ConstructionAwaiting WULA ConstructionAwaiting WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	ConstructionAwaiting WULAN ConstructionAwaiting WULAN ConstructionAwaiting WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	ConstructionAwaiting WULAN ConstructionAwaiting WULAN ConstructionAwaiting WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	ConstructionAwaiting WULAN ConstructionAwaiting WULAN ConstructionAwaiting WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Awaiting WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	ConstructioAwaiting WULAn	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710129.1.005	
Project Name	(710129) Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction Roads and appurtenent stormwater Mamelodi X 8	
Project Objective	Provision of 9km of roads and appurtenent stormwater system	
Financial Year Milestone		9Km of roads and appurtenent stormwater system
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 5
	Ward	ward no - 99ward no - 99
	Suburb	Mamelodi X 8
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 99
Livelihood Impact		Reduce the risk of the flooding of community properties and increase mobility
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		> 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Dan Golele
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 5, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Unassigned

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R2,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2018/08/01		End Date	2021/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction Roads and appurtenent stormwater Mamelodi X 8		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Klm of roads and stormwater network developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R2,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint design consultant,Design,Design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Design,Design,Design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Design,Design and apply for EIA and WULA,start finalizing designs	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Finalize designs,Receive final designs,pay invoices for completed designs	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint design consultant	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Design and apply for EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	start finalizing designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Finalize designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Receive final designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	pay invoices for completed designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710143.1.005		
Project Name	(710143) Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein		
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 4km access roads as part of the stormwater system km 2km of appurtenant stormwater km Stormwater Masterplan and Access Road (Class 5) at Klip/Kruisfontein		
Project Objective	To provide access roads and appurtenant stormwater		
Financial Year Milestone	4km of roads & 2km of appurtenant stormwater		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward	ward no - 90ward no - 90	
	Suburb	Klip/Kruisfontein	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 90	
Livelihood Impact	Less flooding, dust and mud as well as improved mobility		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager	Remed Namanyane		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency	Monthly		
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R20,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	4		Years
Start Date	2015/09/01	End Date	2016/09/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 4km access roads as part of the stormwater system km 2km of appurtenant stormwater km Stormwater Masterplan and Access Road (Class 5) at Klip/Kruisfontein		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI	Km of road and stormwater systems developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R20,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint service provider, Appoint service provider, Strat with construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R20,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Strat with construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,600,000.00	



## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710164.1.001		
Project Name	11kV Panel Extension In Substations		
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5		
Project Objective	to install switchgear panels at Mamelodi 3 132/11kV substation to support the upgrading project		
Financial Year Milestone	installation of switchgear panels at various substations		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 5	
	Ward	ward no - 99ward no - 99	
	Suburb	Region 5	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 99	
Livelihood Impact	more reliable and safe supply		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Electricity	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Service Infrastructure		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R8,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2015/09/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R8,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	CPA Payments 2014/15 financial year Pay for the Switchgear panels	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,820,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Final payments of the switchgear panels none	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	none none none	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	none none none	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	CPA Payments 2014/15 financial year	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R170,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Pay for the Switchgear panels	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,650,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Final payments of the switchgear panels	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R680,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	none	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	none	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	none	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	none	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	none	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	none	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	none	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710213.1.015	
Project Name	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	
Project Description	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Installation, Development and Procurement of one integrated transaction processing system at CITY WIDE	
Project Objective	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	CITY WIDE
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Information and Communication Technology
Project Manager	KODISANG MABENA	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Corporate and Shared Services, Group Financial Services, Group Information and Communication Technology	
Reporting Responsibility	CHRIS SEDIO	
Reporting Frequency	Quarterly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R21,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3 Years		
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/05/20
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Installation, Development and Procurement of one integrated transaction processing system at CITY WIDE		
Time Tolerance	5%	Budget Tolerance	5%
Quality Standard	ISO 9001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Management => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Integrated ICT => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved => % service debtors to revenue => % cost coverage ratio
Departmental KPI	

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R21,500,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	integrate CRM to both Solution Manager and SAP GRC.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,440,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Implement data integration between GIS and SAP.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,535,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Implement ECC6 reports to Business Warehouse (BW)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R17,630,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Implement reports from legacy systems to BW	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R21,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	integrate CRM to both Solution Manager and SAP GRC.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,440,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Implement data integration between GIS and SAP.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,095,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Implement ECC6 reports to Business Warehouse (BW).	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,095,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Implement reports from legacy systems to BW.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,870,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.710223.1.015	
Project Name		(710223) Rehabilitation Of Bridges	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of 1 bridge intersection of Paul Kruger and Pres Steyn Streets Pretoria North	
Project Objective		To rehabilitat the existing bridge at the intersection of Paul Kruger and Pres Steyn	
Financial Year Milestone		rehabilitation of 1 bridge	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward	ward no - 2ward no - 2	
	Suburb	Bridge at intersection of Paul Kruger and Pres Steyn Streets Pretoria North	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 2	
Livelihood Impact		Improved safety of road infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Neels Meyer
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R300,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2016/03/16		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of 1 bridge intersection of Paul Kruger and Pres Steyn Streets Pretoria North		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	km of road s developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R300,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Plan rehabilitation process,abiltation process,abiltation process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	abiltation process,abiltation process,abiltation process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	abiltation process,abiltation process,Site establishment	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Start rehabilitation process,abiltation process,Complete rehabilitation process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Plan rehabilitation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	abiltation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	abiltation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	abiltation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	abiltation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	abiltation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	abiltation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	abiltation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Start rehabilitation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	abiltation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Complete rehabilitation process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R102,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.710229.2.015	
Project Name		(710229) Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 2,8km of concrete walkways throughout Tshwane	
Project Objective		Provide concrete walkways along paved roads	
Financial Year Milestone		2,8km of concrete walkways	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7	
	Ward		
	Suburb	All regions	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact		Reduces dust/mud on pedestrian routes	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Frikkie Rouwerdt
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/08/03		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 2,8km of concrete walkways throughout Tshwane		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	None on departmental level

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R3,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Walkways, Walkways, Walkways	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R510,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Walkways, Walkways, Walkways	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,410,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Walkways, Walkways, Walkways	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,010,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Walkways, Walkways, Walkways	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R210,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Walkways	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710276 .1.007	
Project Name	Upgrading And Extension Of Market Facilities	
Project Description	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Erection, Expansion, Refurbishment and Upgrading between DF Malan drive west and Pretoria West	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	DF Malan drive west, Pretoria West
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager	Gerhard Geyer	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Environmental Management	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Erection, Expansion, Refurbishment and Upgrading between DF Malan drive west and Pretoria West		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Management approve the scope of works, commence with specs and bill of quantities	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Evaluate and appoint service providers	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,375,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Site establishment and commencement of identified works	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Completion of all prioritised projects	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Tender report for new chiller and screw compressor approved by BAC, order machines	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Phase 1 and 2 of plastering of walls inside Hall A completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Report approved to install covers for inside lights in Hall A approved, installation of covers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,125,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710325.1.001	
Project Name	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	
Project Description	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	City wide all 7 regions
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager		Sechaba Modisenyane
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Planning,Planning,Place order for Base stations and Interface Cards for Scada Install Fibre Optic Cabling	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Finalisation of order/Place order for Base stations and Install Fibre Optic Cabling,Place order for FOX cards,Planning	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Manufacture Base stations,Install fibre cables,Install communication system	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Install fibre cables,Proceeding with the Installation of fibre cables,Install Comms System	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Planning	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Planning	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Place order for Base stations and Interface Cards for Scada Install Fibre Optic Cablling	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Finalisation of order/Place order for Base stations and Install Fibre Optic Cablling	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Place order for FOX cards	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Planning	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Manufacture Base stations	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Install fibre cables	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Install communication system	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Install fibre cables	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Proceeding with the Installation of fibre cables	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Install Comms System	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710395.1.015	
Project Name	(710395) Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Installation of 10 new traffic signals at various intersections in Regions 1 and 4 & 6	
Project Objective	Installation of new traffic signals	
Financial Year Milestone	10 new traffic signals	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 4, region no - 6
	Ward	ward no - 4, ward no - 29, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 89, ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 91, ward no - 101 ward no - 4, ward no - 29, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 89, ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 91, ward no - 101
	Suburb	Various intersections in Regions 1,4 & 6
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 4, ward no - 29, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 89, ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 91, ward no - 101
Livelihood Impact	Provide safer traffic flow conditions	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Neels Meyer
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Division - Regional operations - Region 4, Division - Regional operations - Region 6, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R5,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy
Roll Out Period		3 Years		
Start Date	2015/11/02		End Date	2015/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Installation of 10 new traffic signals at various intersections in Regions 1 and 4 & 6		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint service provider, point service provider, Start installations	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Install traffic signals, tall traffic signals, tall traffic signals	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	tall traffic signals, tall traffic signals, tall traffic signals	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	tall traffic signals, tall traffic signals, tall traffic signals	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quality Standard	As approved by Council
------------------	------------------------



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	point service provider	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Start installations	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Insytall traffic signals	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	tall traffic signals	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710480.1.015	
Project Name	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Increase, Installation, Upgrading and Expansion of 11 kV Cable Network	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager		Niven Mithoo
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R15,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: Increase, Installation, Upgrading and Expansion of 11 kV Cable Network		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance		
Quality Standard		ISO 9001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Upgrading and development of informal settlements => Improved access to basic services: electricity => Nr of electricity connections provided in formalised areas => Upgrading of informal settlements => Nr of informal settlements / townships formalised	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,950,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,150,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Planning and prepare for winterload readings to be taken and inputs from Town	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Analyze winterload readings	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Planning pPrepare Winter Load Reporthase	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Prioritize projects and planning	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Planning of projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Planning of projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Implementation and invoicing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	As build information and completion of projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710481.1.015	
Project Name	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 11kV Overhead	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager	Niven Mithoo	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R15,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 11kV Overhead		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,500,100.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,000,100.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Planning and prepare for winterload readings to be taken and inputs from Town	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Analyze winterload readings	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Prepare Winter Load Report	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Prioritize projects and planning	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Planning of projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Planning of projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,950.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,999,950.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Implementation and invoicing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	As build information and completion of projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,999,950.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710484.1.001		
Project Name	Substations		
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction and Installation of Substation		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Electricity	
Project Manager	Niven Mithoo		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction and Installation of Substation		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	submission on to acquire land for substation,submission on to acquire land for	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Tender process,Tender process,Tender process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Implementation,Implementation,Implementa tion	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Implementation,Finalising documentation,As build information and completion of projects	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	submission on to acquire land for substation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	submission on to acquire land for substation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Prepare Tender to build Substation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Tender process	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Tender process	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Tender process	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Implementation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Finalising documentation	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	As build information and completion of projects	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710556.2.005	
Project Name	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction, Installation and Provision of Public Lighting at City wide All Regions 1-7	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	City wide All Regions 1-7
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager	Mpho Dibakwane	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	9		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction, Installation and Provision of Public Lighting at City wide All Regions 1-7		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Activation of WBS elements, 100 Streetlights and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS elements, 25 Streetlights and 1 Highmast	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 140 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 140 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 250 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS elements, 100 Streetlights and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS elements,	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 90 Streetlights and 5	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 150 Streetlights and 5	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 140 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 0	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 250 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 250 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 150 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 100 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710556.2.005	
Project Name	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction, Installation and Provision of Public Lighting at City wide All Regions 1-7	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	City wide All Regions 1-7
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager	Mpho Dibakwane	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R30,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	9	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction, Installation and Provision of Public Lighting at City wide All Regions 1-7		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R30,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Activation of WBS elements, 100 Streetlights and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,071,428.57
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 140 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts Construction of the Network	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R12,642,857.14
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts Construction of the Network	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R21,857,142.85
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 250 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R29,999,999.99
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS elements, 100 Streetlights and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS elements,	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R428,571.43	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 90 Streetlights and 5	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 150 Streetlights and 5	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,142,857.14	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 140 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,785,714.28	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 0	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,785,714.28	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,785,714.28	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,428,571.43	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 250 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 250 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,214,285.72	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 150 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,785,714.28	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 100 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,142,857.14	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710556.2.005	
Project Name	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Construction, Installation and Provision of Public Lighting at City wide All Regions 1-7	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	City wide All Regions 1-7
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager		Mpho Dibakwane
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R40,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	9		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Power Infrastructure Project: Construction, Installation and Provision of Public Lighting at City wide All Regions 1-7	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R40,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Activation of WBS elements, 100 Streetlights and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS elements, 25 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,428,571.43
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 140 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts Construction of the Network	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R16,857,142.85
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts Construction of the Network	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R29,142,857.14
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 250 Streetlights and 1 Highmasts	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R39,999,999.99
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS elements, 100 Streetlights and 0 Highmasts Activation of WBS elements,	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R571,428.57	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 90 Streetlights and 5	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 150 Streetlights and 5	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,857,142.86	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure , 140 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,714,285.71	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 130 Streetlights and 0	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,714,285.71	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,714,285.71	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 200 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,571,428.57	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 250 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 250 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,285,714.29	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 150 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,714,285.71	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure, 100 Streetlights and 1	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,857,142.86	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.710597.2.015	
Project Name		(710597) Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of Main Transport Route in Stinkwater, Matenteng	
Project Objective		Complete the main transport route	
Financial Year Milestone		Consolidation of erf	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 2	
	Ward	ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95	
	Suburb	Stinkwater	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95	
Livelihood Impact		Improved mobility	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		> 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Thabo Lebepe
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R200,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2018/08/06	End Date	2019/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of Main Transport Route in Stinkwater, Matenteng		
Time Tolerance	20%	Budget Tolerance	20%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services	
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year		2016
Financial Year Project Budget		R200,000.00
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation,Project completed, awaiting	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation,Project completed, awaiting	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation,Receive final amount to be paid	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Project completed, awaiting finalization of compensation amounts for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Receive final amount to be paid for expropriation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Pay expropriation amount	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710609.1.015	
Project Name	(710609) Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	
Project Description	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Establishment of Bicycle Project at Shova Kalula	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 9, ward no - 19, ward no - 24
	Suburb	Shova Kalula
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 9, ward no - 19, ward no - 24
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Public Transport
Project Manager		Dan Golele
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Establishment of Bicycle Project at Shova Kalula	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint contractor	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Start construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,200,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,400,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710657.2.005	
Project Name	(710657) Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	
Project Description	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Construction of Modal Interchange at Mabopane	
Project Objective	Provide modal transfer facilities	
Financial Year Milestone		Erection of canopies at taxi- and bus ranks
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 29ward no - 29
	Suburb	Mabopane
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 29
Livelihood Impact		Ensure proper modal transfer facilities to all passengers
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		2 - 4 months	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Public Transport	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility		Dan Golele	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information					
Total Project Cost		R55,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3			Years
Start Date	2011/08/10		End Date	2018/06/29	
Total Expenditure to Date			0		
% Progress to Date			0		
Tolerance Scope		Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Construction of Modal Interchange at Mabopane			
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance		10%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R55,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,900,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R24,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R34,650,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R55,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,200,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,750,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,950,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,100,000.00	



## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710869.1.001		
Project Name	Purchase of Vehicles		
Project Description	Non-Infrastructure Project: Procurement of Vehicles at Tshwane Wide		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Tshwane Wide	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster	
	Department	Corporate and Shared Services	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Non-Infrastructure Project: Procurement of Vehicles at Tshwane Wide		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	„Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.„Procurement of vehicles for R2	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.„Procurement of vehicles for R2	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R5 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.„Procurement of vehicles for R5	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R2 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R5 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R5 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Procurement of vehicles for R6 million: Needs still to be prioritise in order of importance.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710936.2.015	
Project Name	(710936) Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,4 km road between Real Rover Road in Nelmapius and Serapeng Road in Mamelodi	
Project Objective	Complete construction of this project	
Financial Year Milestone	Finalise remaining 5% of project scope	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 6
	Ward	ward no - 18, ward no - 40, ward no - 86ward no - 18, ward no - 40, ward no - 86
	Suburb	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road, Mamelodi/Nelmapius
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 18, ward no - 40, ward no - 86
Livelihood Impact	Provide a necessary link between Nelmapius and Mamelodi	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Completed

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Neels Meyer
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 6, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R550,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		1		Years
Start Date	2013/01/16		End Date	2015/08/31
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1,4 km road between Real Rover Road in Nelmapius and Serapeng Road in Mamelodi		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard		As approvedby Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R550,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Complete last 5% of scope, Completed project, Completed project	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R550,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Completed project, Completed project, Completed project	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R550,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Completed project, Completed project, Completed project	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R550,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Completed project, Completed project, Completed project	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R550,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Complete last 5% of scope	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R550,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completed project	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711164.2.015	
Project Name	(711164) Block W - Stormwater Drainage (Soshanguve)	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Construction of 4km of Road and 2km of Appurtenant Stormwater Drainage in Block W, Soshanguve	
Project Objective	Provide access roads and appurtenant stormwater drainage as part of the stormwater system	
Financial Year Milestone	4km of roads and 2km of appurtenant stormwater	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 25, ward no - 26 ward no - 25, ward no - 26
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 25, ward no - 26
Livelihood Impact	Less flooding, dust and mud as well as increased mobility	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		Remed Namanyane
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information					
Total Project Cost		R20,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		4			Years
Start Date	2015/09/07		End Date	2017/09/29	
Total Expenditure to Date			0		
% Progress to Date			0		
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: Construction of 4km of Road and 2km of Appurtenant Stormwater Drainage in Block W, Soshanguve			
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance		15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater networks developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R20,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint contractor Site establishment Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R20,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint contractor	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,600,000.00	



Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R1,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2016/08/08		End Date	2017/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a bulk stormwater channel in Magriet Monamodi		
Time Tolerance		20%	Budget Tolerance	20%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Finalise expropriation and relocatio and await EIA & WULA,Finalise expropriation and relocatio and await EIA & WULA,Finalise	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Start expropriation and relocation processes and submit EIA & WULA applications	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Proceed with relocation, expropriation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Finalise expropriation and relocation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Finalise expropriation and relocation and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Finalise relocation, expropriation and receive WULA & EIA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711264.2.015	
Project Name	(711264) Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matenteng	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of major stormwater canal in Matenteng	
Project Objective	Armour Flex concrete lining of new major stormwater canal	
Financial Year Milestone		1,2 km of concrete lined stormwater canal
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	ward no - 8ward no - 8
	Suburb	Maenteng
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 8
Livelihood Impact		Reduce risk of flooding of the Matenteng area substantially
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months	
Land Acquisition		> 12 months	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility		Michael Maemu	
Reporting Frequency			

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R200,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2017/04/03		End Date	2017/11/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of major stormwater canal in Matenteng		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R200,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Design,Design,Design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Design,Design,Design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Design,Design,Finalize design and submit EIA and WULA applications	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Expropriation/relocation,DeExpropriation/relocation,sign,Expropriation/relocation	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Finalize design and submit EIA and WULA applications	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Expropriation/relocation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	DeExpropriation/relocationsign	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Expropriation/relocation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711265.1.015	
Project Name	(711265) Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and Construction of existing 80m of under-capacity stormwater canal in Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park	
Project Objective	Upgrading of existing under-capacity canal	
Financial Year Milestone	Replacement of 80m of the 6m wide and 1,8m deep stormwater canal	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 3
	Ward	ward no - 82 ward no - 82
	Suburb	Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 82
Livelihood Impact	Reduce the risk of flooding of the adjacent properties substantially	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Frikkie Rouwerdt
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 3, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R4,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		2		Years
Start Date	2010/05/03		End Date	2017/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and Construction of existing 80m of under-capacity stormwater canal in Hartebeest Spruit, Menlo Park		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,880,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,800,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R80,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R320,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R520,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R520,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R520,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.711268.1.015	
Project Name		(711268) Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 0,3km of bulk stormwater channel in Montana Spruit	
Project Objective		To ensure sufficiebt capacity in Montana Spruit in order to prevent flooding	
Financial Year Milestone		300m of upgraded channel	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 2	
	Ward	ward no - 5ward no - 5	
	Suburb	Montana Spruit	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 5	
Livelihood Impact		Prevent flooding	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Gladstone Shirindza
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2016/04/01		End Date	2017/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 0,3km of bulk stormwater channel in Montana Spruit		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater system developed to required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R3,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Consultants from newly appointed panel to review designs, Review designs, Review	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Review designs, Receive reviewed designs, Request quotes from contractor's panel	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R210,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Receive and adjudicate quotes, Appoint successful contractor, Site establishment	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,080,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Start with construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Consultants from newly appointed panel to review designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Review designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Review designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Review designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Receive reviewed designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R210,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Request qoutes from contractor's panel	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Receive and adjudicate qoutes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R90,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Appoint successful contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Start with constructionm	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R420,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711273.2.005	
Project Name	(711273) Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1.2 km Stormwater Channel at Majaneng	
Project Objective	Address stormwater backlog and flooding challenges	
Financial Year Milestone		1.2km stormwater
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	ward no - 75ward no - 75
	Suburb	Majaneng
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 75
Livelihood Impact		Access to basic service by addressing stormwater flooding
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Transport		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R15,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/10/01		End Date	2017/08/31
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1.2 km Stormwater Channel at Majaneng		
Time Tolerance		10	Budget Tolerance	10
Quality Standard				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management
Departmental KPI	Total length of stormwater drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R499,950.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site Establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,950.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Blasting and Excation	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	0.1 km stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,950.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	0.1 km stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	0.1 km stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,100.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	0.2 km stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,050.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	0.3 km stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	0.3 km stormwater	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,999,950.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711284.2.005	
Project Name	(711284) Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of bulk stormwater Channel in Ga-Rankuwa	
Project Objective	To reduce flooding, mud and dust and improve mobility	
Financial Year Milestone		Design, EIA & WULA
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32
	Suburb	Ga-Rankuwa
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32
Livelihood Impact		Reduce flooding, dust and mud and improve mobility
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		> 12 months
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Matshidze Ramavhundu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R1,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2016/08/01	End Date	2018/06/29	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of bulk stormwater Channel in Ga-Rankuwa		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint design consultant, Start design process, Design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Design; apply for EIA & WULA, Design, await EIA & WULA, Design, await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA, Design, await EIA & WULA, Design, await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA, Design, await EIA & WULA, Design, await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint design consultant	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Start design process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Design; apply for EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Design, await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711285.2.005	
Project Name	(711285) Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater sytems in Ga-Rankuwa View	
Project Objective	To provide roads and stormwater systems in order to eradicate backlogs in Ga Rankuwa View	
Financial Year Milestone		EIA and WULA
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32
	Suburb	Ga-Rankuwa View
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32
Livelihood Impact		Improved mobility, reduced flooding, dust andmud
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Matshidze Ramavhundu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R1,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2016/08/08	End Date	2018/06/29	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater sytems in Ga-Rankuwa View		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA,Await EIA & WULA,Await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA,Await EIA & WULA,Await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA,Await EIA & WULA,Await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Pay service provider,Pay service provider,Pay service provider	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Pay service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Pay service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Pay service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711404.2.001	
Project Name	(711404) Replacement Of Sewers	
Project Description	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	City of Tshwane
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Water and Sanitation
Project Manager	Deon Vos	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,071,429.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation, Replacement and Upgrading of Sewer Lines at City of Tshwane		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,071,429.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m Installation of Sewer	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,071,429.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 600m	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,592.94	
MAY	Milestone Description	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,171.60	
JUN	Milestone Description	Installation of Sewer Reticulation Pipeline - 1200m	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,070,664.46	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711455.1.001	
Project Name	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	
Project Description	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide	
Project Objective	With this project the upgrading and renovation will bring the facilities to a standard that will be low in maintenance cost and better working conditions for all staff	
Financial Year Milestone	Convert current high maintenance facilities into low maintenance buildings by replacing all existing backup generators as the current generators are older than 30 years and other priorities that requires urgent attention.	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	ward no - 4, ward no - 21, ward no - 30, ward no - 49, ward no - 75, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 52, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 66, ward no - 100, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 18, ward no - 41, ward no - 47, ward no - 83, ward no - 102, ward no - 104, ward no - 105ward no - 4, ward no - 21, ward no - 30, ward no - 49, ward no - 75, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 52, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 66, ward no - 100, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 18, ward no - 41, ward no - 47, ward no - 83, ward no - 102, ward no - 104, ward no - 105
	Suburb	Tshwane wide
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 4, ward no - 21, ward no - 30, ward no - 49, ward no - 75, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 52, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 66, ward no - 100, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 18, ward no - 41, ward no - 47, ward no - 83, ward no - 102, ward no - 104, ward no - 105
Livelihood Impact	To enable the department to execute work in the following specialist fields: fire fighting, emergency rescues and emergency medical services	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Emergency Services
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Emergency Services	
Reporting Responsibility		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => All people in South Africa are and feel safe => Promotion of safer city => Improved safety levels in Tshwane => Nr of fire incidents reported => Nr of rescue incidents reported
Departmental KPI	% Capex performance according to set milestones

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee,Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,Renovation of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor.Renovation of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,150,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor,None,None	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

**SDBIP Report: 9.711455.1.001 - Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities**

Reporting Frequency	Monthly
---------------------	---------

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2015/04/01	End Date	2016/04/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Emergency Service Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of facilities at Tshwane wide		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard	SANS 14001 and ISO 9001		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Tender to serve at Bid Evaluation Committee	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Tender to serve at Bid Adjudication Committee	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval and issue of appointment letters	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R650,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R750,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Renovation of facilities and payment of contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R850,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	None	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	None	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.711542.1.016		
Project Name	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks		
Project Description	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Water Losses Management Software		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Water and Sanitation	
Project Manager	Adriaan Kurtz		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Water Losses Management Software		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	% Development of Software,% Development of Software,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R720,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	% Development of Software,% Development of Software,% Development of Software	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,800,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	% Development of Software,% Development of Software,% Development of Software	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,880,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	% Development of Software,% Development of Software,% Development of Software	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R360,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	% Development of Software	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712973.1.015	
Project Name	Trade and Marketing Stalls(Pretoria North)	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Construction at PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL	
Project Objective	Provide economic infrastructure for informal traders	
Financial Year Milestone	Trading stalls	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 2ward no - 2
	Suburb	PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 2
Livelihood Impact	Create economic opportunities, employment and participation in the economy	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Strategy Development & Implementation
	Department	Economic Development
Project Manager		Mapholisa Tshisikhawe
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information					
Total Project Cost		R2,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		2			Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2016/06/30	
Total Expenditure to Date			0		
% Progress to Date			0		
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: Construction at PRETORIA NORTH CENTRAL			
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance		
Quality Standard					

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
Departmental KPI	Job creation, economic growth and poverty alleviation

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R2,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	consultation,appointment of service provider,security fence and gate installation	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Ablution facility construction,Trading stalls construction,Trading stalls installation	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	cooking and braai area construction,cooking and braai area construction,Ground floor pavement	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Dinning area construction,Electrical, plumbing and Facility Handover,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	consultation	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	appointment of service provider	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	security fence and gate installation	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Ablution facility construction	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Trading stalls construction	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Trading stalls installation	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	cooking and braai area construction	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	cooking and braai area construction	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Ground floor pavement	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Dinning area construction	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Electrical, plumbing and Facility Handover	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712988.1.015		
Project Name	Informal Trade Market(Inner City)		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Construction at MARABASTAD CENTRAL		
Project Objective	Provide economic infrastructure to informal traders		
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 3	
	Ward	ward no - 58ward no - 58	
	Suburb	MARABASTAD CENTRAL	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 58	
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Strategy Development & Implementation	
	Department	Economic Development	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Mapholisa Tshisikhawe	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Construction at MARABASTAD CENTRAL		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Pre-Construction Meeting, Consultation, SCM procurement processes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Security Fence erection, Buildings Construction, Site work construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Building Construction, Building Construction, Electrical, plumbing and mechanical installation	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Roadways, curbing, sidewalks, stripping and site lighting installation, Issuance of Certificate of Occupancy,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Consultation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	SCM procurement processes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Pre-Construction Meeting	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site work construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Security Fence erection	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Buildings Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Building Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Building Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Electrical, plumbing and mechanical installation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Roadways, curbing, sidewalks, stripping and site lighting installation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Issuance of Certificate of Occupancy	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712915.1.015	
Project Name		Upgrading of Caledonian Stadium (Inner City Park)	
Project Description		Parks and Recreations Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 4 Ha Inner City Park at Inner City (Ward 81)	
Project Objective		Redevelopment of the Caledonian Stadium into an Inner City Park	
Financial Year Milestone		Construction.	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 3	
	Ward	ward no - 81ward no - 81	
	Suburb	Inner City (Ward 81)	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 81	
Livelihood Impact		Provision of a recreational facility to the citizens of Inner Tshwane.	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Completed	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Service Delivery and Transformation Management
	Department	Service Delivery and Transformation Management
Project Manager		Ashok Sudu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	City planning and development, Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 3, Sports and Recreational Services	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R30,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3 Years		
Start Date	2015/06/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Parks and Recreations Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 4 Ha Inner City Park at Inner City (Ward 81)		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	SANS 14001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded
Departmental KPI	Nr. of new recreational facilities upgraded/developed

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R30,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Construction,Construction,Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,497,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction,Construction,Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R14,994,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction,Construction,Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,491,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction,Construction,Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R30,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,511,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712971.1.015	
Project Name	Trade and Marketing Stalls (Cullinan CBD)	
Project Description	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Development of trade and marketing stalls at Cullinan	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 5
	Ward	
	Suburb	Cullinan
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Strategy Development & Implementation
	Department	Economic Development
Project Manager	Mapholisa Tshisikhawe	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Development of trade and marketing stalls at Cullinan		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R3,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R450,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,140,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,184,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Consultation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Appointment of a service provider	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Security Fence and gate installation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Ablution Facility construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Trading Stalls construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Trading Stalls Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Cooking and braai area construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R348,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	cooking and braai area construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R348,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Ground floor pavement	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R348,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Dinning area construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R348,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Electrical, plumbing and Handover of the facility	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R468,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712974.1.015	
Project Name	Tshwane Packaging Facility	
Project Description	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Feasibility, Refurbishment, Operation, Design, Procurement and Upgrading of 3000 Ha Packaging facility at Ward 99 - Region 5	
Project Objective	The objectives of the project is to: (i) raise the productivity and quality of products; (ii) enhance the value added of the targeted products through processing and packaging; and (iii) improve producers' access to more lucrative markets.	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of a packaging facility	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 5
	Ward	ward no - 99ward no - 99
	Suburb	Ward 99 - Region 5
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 99
Livelihood Impact	The project will contribute to socio-economic development, job creation and skills development. It will assist in alleviating the problem of supplying poor quality products to markets.	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	< 2 months
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Strategy Development & Implementation
	Department	Economic Development
Project Manager		Benjamin Manasoe
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost		R3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy
Roll Out Period		6	Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date 2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Feasibility, Refurbishment, Operation, Design, Procurement and Upgrading of 3000 Ha Packaging facility at Ward 99 - Region 5	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard		ISO 9001	

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth => A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path => Financial Management => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Job intensive economy => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Increase investors to the city => Improve employment levels => Provide support to SMME's => Rand value of investment facilitated by the city => Nr of new income earnings opportunities facilitated by the city => Nr of SMME and entrepreneurs supported by the city
Departmental KPI	1. Number of beneficiaries of the Co-operatives programme. 2. Number of beneficiaries from the City's skills development programmes

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R3,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Designs and procurement	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Building construction phase 1	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,200.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Building Construction phase 2	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,100.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Equipment Installation	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Designs and procurement	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Building construction phase 1	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,200.00	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Building Construction phase 2	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R999,900.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Equipment Installation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R999,900.00	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information				
Project No.		9.712878.1.015		
Project Name		Upgrading of Pilditch Stadium		
Project Description		Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5000 m2 Sport Stadium at Mid City Region 3		
Project Objective		Upgrading of the existing main pavilion of the Pilditch Stadium		
Financial Year Milestone		Upgrading existing main pavilion to proper standards		
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes		
Project part of IDP issue list		No		
IDP Issue codes				
Works Location	Region	region no - 3		
	Ward	ward no - 60ward no - 60		
	Suburb	Mid City Region 3		
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 60		
Livelihood Impact		Providing a sport facility for high level sport activites and development		
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment		Lead Time	< 2 months	
Legislative Requirements			Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition			Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing Agent	Division		Operations	
	Department		Sports and Recreational Services	
Project Manager				
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established		No	
	Steering Committee Members			
	Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 3, Sports and Recreational Services			
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequency		Monthly		
Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R9,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		2		Years
Start Date	2015/05/15		End Date	2017/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5000 m2 Sport Stadium at Mid City Region 3		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard		SANS 14001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded	
Departmental KPI	Nr of recreational facilities upgraded	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R9,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Assesment of scope of work and draft tender,Submit tender and advertise,Closing of tender and adjudication	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R999,900.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Adjudication of tender,Site establishment and stripping of damaged areas,Stripping of damaged areas	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,499,740.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Waterproofing of roof,Waterproofing of roof,Refurbishment of damaged areas	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,099,840.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Refurbishment of damaged areas,Refurbishment of damaged areas,Refurbishment of damaged areas	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Assesment of scope of work and draft tender	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R299,970.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submit tender and advertise	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R199,980.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Closing of tender and adjudication	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,950.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Adjudication of tender	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R799,920.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Site establishment and stripping of damaged areas	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,200,060.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Stripping of damaged areas	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,860.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Waterproofing of roof	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,010.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Waterproofing of roof	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,010.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Refurbishment of damaged areas	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Refurbishment of damaged areas	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Refurbishment of damaged areas	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Refurbishment of damaged areas	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712955.1.017		
Project Name	Social Development centre in Mabopane		
Project Description	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Development of 1 Units social development centre at Mabopane		
Project Objective	To have a development centre		
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of a Early Childhood development Centre and Aged Day care centre		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward	ward no - 21ward no - 21	
	Suburb	Mabopane	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 21	
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Health and Social Development	
Project Manager	Justice Rathupetsane		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility	Justice Rathupetsane		
Reporting Frequency	Unassigned		
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2		Years
Start Date	2014/04/01	End Date	2018/08/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Development of 1 Units social development centre at Mabopane		
Time Tolerance	Budget Tolerance		
Quality Standard	According to the procurement policy and Building regulations		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => All people in South Africa are and feel safe => Social cohesion	
Departmental KPI	Sustainable Communities with Clean, Healthy and Safe Environmental and Intergrated Social Services	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	To appoint professionals from the approved "As and When" tender., "As and When"	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Architectural drawings,Architectural drawings,Architectural drawings	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Complete and approve architectural drawings,Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ,Project Manager to finalise the costing	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of contractor,To receive appointment	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	To appoint professionals from the approved "As and When" tender.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	" As and When" appointment completed	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Complete and approve architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Project Manager to finalise the costing of the BoQ	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	To receive appointment letter	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,200,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712941.1.015	
Project Name	Greening of Sports fields	
Project Description	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Hectare Multi-purpose sport facilities at Stinkwater and Rethabiseng	
Project Objective	Establishment of 2 new basic sport facilities	
Financial Year Milestone		Construction of synthetic pitches, clubhouse, change rooms and fencing.
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2, region no - 7
	Ward	ward no - 14, ward no - 105ward no - 14, ward no - 105
	Suburb	Stinkwater and Rethabiseng
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 14, ward no - 105
Livelihood Impact		Provision of sport facilities for sport development and participation
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Sports and Recreational Services
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Division - Regional operations - Region 7, Sports and Recreational Services	
Reporting Responsibility		Pieter Mouton
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R12,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	4 Years		
Start Date	2015/05/20	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Hectare Multi-purpose sport facilities at Stinkwater and Rethabiseng		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	SANS 14001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded
Departmental KPI	Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R12,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.,Ground works, excavations, trenching	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - foundations,Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - brick work to roof	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,200,240.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Installation of synthetic pitch,Installation of synthetic pitch	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,200,480.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings,Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings,Installation of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R12,000,480.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, trenching and fencing.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - foundations	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - brick work to roof level.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction of clubhouse and change rooms - roofing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Installation of synthetic pitch	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Installation of synthetic pitch	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Installation of synthetic pitch	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,080.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Installation of floodlights and interior finishes of buildings	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712954.1.017	
Project Name		Social Development center in Winterveldt	
Project Description		Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Development of 1 Units Community Centre at Winterveldt	
Project Objective		To have a development centre	
Financial Year Milestone		To complete administrative phase	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward	ward no - 12ward no - 12	
	Suburb	Winterveldt	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 12	
Livelihood Impact		To have a development centre	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Health and Social Development
Project Manager	Justice Rathupetsane	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Health and Social Development	
Reporting Responsibility	Justice Rathupetsane	
Reporting Frequency	Unassigned	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2015/05/01	End Date	2018/08/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction and Development of 1 Units Community Centre at Winterveldt		
Time Tolerance	5%	Budget Tolerance	5%
Quality Standard	According to the procurement policy and Building regulations		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => All people in South Africa are and feel safe => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded
Departmental KPI	Sustainable Communities with Clean, Healthy and Safe Environmental and Intergrated Social Services

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	To appoint professionals from the approved "As and When" tender, "As and When" tender, "As and When" tender	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Architectural drawings,Architectural drawings,Architectural drawings	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Complete and approve architectural drawings,Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ,Project Manager to finalise the costing	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of contractor,To receive appointment	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	To appoint professionals from the approved "As and When" tender.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	" As and When" appointment completed	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Complete and approve architectural drawings	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Quantity Surveyor to submit BoQ	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Project Manager to finalise the costing of the BoQ	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	To receive appointment letter	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,200,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712736.1	
Project Name		Protection of ecologically sensitive landscapes (fencing of nature areas, wetlands, ridges) city wide	
Project Description		Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of ecologically sensitive landscapes	
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager		Ernst Wohltitz
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Environmental Management	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Rehabilitation of ecologically sensitive landscapes	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712910.1.015	
Project Name		New Ga-Rankuwa library	
Project Description		Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1100 m2 Library at Ga-Rankuwa	
Project Objective		Establishment of a new community library	
Financial Year Milestone		Construction of new library with lending section, reference area, children's area and study facilities.	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward	ward no - 30ward no - 30	
	Suburb	Ga-Rankuwa	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 30	
Livelihood Impact		Promoting education and a reading culture	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		2 - 4 months	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Sports and Recreational Services	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Sports and Recreational Services		
Reporting Responsibility		Pieter Mouton	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R6,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2		Years
Start Date	2015/06/01	End Date	2015/07/31
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 1100 m2 Library at Ga-Rankuwa		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	SANS 14001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded
Departmental KPI	Nr of new libraries constructed

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R6,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Finalise detail design and compile draft tender Submit draft tender and advertise	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Appointment of contractor Site establishment, ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching. Ground works,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,599,960.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Concrete works - columns and slabs. Concrete works - columns and slabs. Concrete works - columns and slabs.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Brick work, doors, window and roofing. s Brick work, doors, window and roofing. Brick work, doors, window and roofing.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Finalise detail design and compile draft tender	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submit draft tender and advertise tender	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Closure of tender and adjudication	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Appointment of contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,960.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Site establishment, ground works, excavations, fencing and trencing.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trencing.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Concrete works - columns and slabs.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R199,980.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Concrete works - columns and slabs.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,020.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Concrete works - columns and slabs.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,040.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Brick work, doors, window and roofing. s	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R799,980.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Brick work, doors, window and roofing.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Brick work, doors, window and roofing.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,020.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712967.1.015	
Project Name	New Soshanguve Clinic	
Project Description	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of a 250 m2 Clinic in Soshanguve	
Project Objective	To build a clinic of 1500m2, for the patients and appoint more staff and also extend the current package of services as prescribe by National Health	
Financial Year Milestone	To have a clinic for the community with 15 consultation rooms	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 11ward no - 11
	Suburb	Soshanguve
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 11
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		< 2 months

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Health and Social Development
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Health and Social Development	
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Rathupetsane
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R13,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		2		Years
Start Date	2014/05/01	End Date	2016/10/03	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of a 250 m2 Clinic in Soshanguve		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance		
Quality Standard		According to the procurement policy and Building regulations		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Health and education => Achievement of the child health index => % achievement immunisation coverage for children under 1yr of age => % of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT => % of pregnant woman testing for HIV
Departmental KPI	% achievement on immunisation coverage for children under one year. %PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT programme

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Finalising ceiling, Floor covering - Vinyl tiles, ceramic tilling, 1st coat paint and	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,800,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	2nd coat paint, final coat paint Snag list and practical completion practical completion and hand over	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Finalising ceiling	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,900,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Floor covering - Vinyl tiles, ceramic tiling, 1st coat paint and doors	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Carpentry and joinery, ironmongery, glazing and sanitary fittings	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	2nd coat paint, final coat paint	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,080,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Snag list and practical completion	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,560,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	practical completion and hand over	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,560,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712471.1.016	
Project Name	Landscaping of traffic islands and entrances	
Project Description	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development between Parks and traffic islands Tshwane wide and Regions 1 - 7	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Parks and traffic islands Tshwane wide, Regions 1 - 7
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager	Ntokozo Xaba	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development between Parks and traffic islands Tshwane wide and Regions 1 - 7		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710348.1.016	
Project Name	Development of parks & traffic islands	
Project Description	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development between Parks and traffic islands Tshwane wide and Regions 1 - 7	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Parks and traffic islands Tshwane wide, Regions 1 - 7
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager		Ntokozo Xaba
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R35,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development between Parks and traffic islands Tshwane wide and Regions 1 - 7		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R35,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Site establishment and preliminary and general,Physical works, material and labour costs,Pay off completed deliverables	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,800,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals,Physical works, labour and material costs,Pay off completed deliverables	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R19,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals,Physical works, labour and material costs,Pay off completed deliverables	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R29,400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Closing of projects and pay off of completed deliverables,Closing of projects and pay off of completed deliverables,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R35,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Physical works, material and labour cost	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Site establishment and preliminary and general	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Pay off of completed deliverables	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,850,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Physical works, labour and material costs	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Pay off completed deliverables	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,850,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Site establishment, preliminaries and generals	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Physical works, labour and material costs	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Pay off completed deliverables	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,850,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Closing of projects and pay off of completed deliverables	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Closing of projects and pay off of completed deliverables	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712657.1.015	
Project Name		Stinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	
Project Description		Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Establishment of Development of agricultural infrastructure Ha Agricultural production Ha at Remainder of portion 6 of the farm Stinkwater 97 JR	
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Remainder of portion 6 of the farm Stinkwater 97 JR	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Completed	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager		Ntsikane Maine
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Agriculture and Rural Development, Environmental Management	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Establishment of Development of agricultural infrastructure Ha Agricultural production Ha at Remainder of portion 6 of the farm Stinkwater 97 JR		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Guard house construction,Construction of internal road (50%),	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,150,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Workers rooms (50%),Workers rooms (50%),Internal road (50%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,850,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Packaging facility (25%),Packaging facility (50%),	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Equipping, water & electricity connection of layer house 3,Packaging facility (25%),	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Guard house construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction of internal road (50%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Workers rooms (50%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Workers rooms (50%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Internal road (50%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Packaging facility (25%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Packaging facility (50%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R750,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Equipping, water & electricity connection of layer house 3	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R650,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Packaging facility (25%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712935.1	
Project Name	Kleinzonderhout Sustainable Agricultural Village	
Project Description	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development of 1 Ha sustainable agricultural village at Farm Kleinzonderhout 519 JR	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Farm Kleinzonderhout 519 JR
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Completed

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager	Ntsikane Maine	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Agriculture and Rural Development, Environmental Management	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Development of 1 Ha sustainable agricultural village at Farm Kleinzonderhout 519 JR		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Back-up generator,Retrofit security lights,Farm shed (40%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Storage facility (25%),Farm shed (50%),Internal road (50%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,550,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Storage facility (75%),Farm shed (10%),Coal heaters for poultry houses 7-9)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,850,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Internal road (50%),Car & foot bath biosecurity,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Back-up generator	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Retrofit security lights	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Farm shed (40%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Storage facility (25%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R250,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Farm shed (50%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Internal road (50%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Storage facility (75%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Farm shed (10%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Coal heaters for poultry houses 7-9)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Internal road (50%)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R800,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Car & foot bath biosecurity	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R350,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.711432.2.015		
Project Name	Olievenhoutbosch multi-purpose sport facility		
Project Description	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Ha Sport & Rec centre at Olievenhoutbosch		
Project Objective	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility		
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of sports fields and spectator pavilions		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes		
Project part of IDP issue list	Yes		
IDP Issue codes	40616		
Works Location	Region	region no - 4	
	Ward	ward no - 48ward no - 48	
	Suburb	Olievenhoutbosch	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 48	
Livelihood Impact	Create facilities for future sport developmnet		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Completed	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Sports and Recreational Services	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 4, Sports and Recreational Services		
Reporting Responsibility		Pieter Mouton	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Ha Sport & Rec centre at Olievenhoutbosch		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	SANS 14001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded	
Departmental KPI	Nr of recreational facilities up graded	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Complete detail design and submit,Advertise tender,Adjudicate tender	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Appointment of contractor,Site establishment, excavations and ground works. Fencing.,Ground works and	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Ground works and foundations.,Ground works and foundations.,Construction of buildings to roof height	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction of buildings to roof heigh,Finalise interior finishes, paving of parking areas.,Ateend to snaems and	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Complete detail design and submit	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Advertise tender	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Adjudicate tender	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Appointment of contractor	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Site establishment, excavations and ground works. Fencing.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Ground works and foundations.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Ground works and foundations.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Ground works and foundations.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of buildings to roof height	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction of buildings to roof heigh	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Finalise interior finishes, paving of parking areas.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Ateend to snaems and handoverg it	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712260.1.015	
Project Name	Lotus Gardens multi-purpose sport facility	
Project Description	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Ha Community Centre and Multi-purpose sport facility at Lotus Gardens	
Project Objective	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	
Financial Year Milestone	Completion of the existing multi-purpose sport facility. (Ablutions and spectator stands)	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list	Yes	
IDP Issue codes	30071	
Works Location	Region	region no - 3
	Ward	ward no - 7ward no - 7
	Suburb	Lotus Gardens
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 7
Livelihood Impact	Providing sport facilities to promote sport development and participation	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Completed

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Sports and Recreational Services
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 3	
Reporting Responsibility		Pieter Mouton
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		2		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of 5 Ha Community Centre and Multi-purpose sport facility at Lotus Gardens		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard		SANS 14001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded
Departmental KPI	Nr. of new recreational facilities upgraded/developed

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Tender advertised and adjudication, Tender advertised, closed and under	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Foundations, ground works and concrete works.,Foundations, ground works and concrete works.,Brickwork, windows, doors	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Brickwork, windows, doors and columns,Brickwork, windows, doors and columns.Erection of roof.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Interior finishes, paving of parking areas.,Interior finishes, paving of parking areas.,Interior finishes, paving of parking areas.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Tender advertised and adjudication	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Tender advertised, closed and under adjudication	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Site establishment, fencing, excavations and trenching.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Foundations, ground works and concrete works	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Foundations, ground works and concrete works.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Brickwork, windows, doors and columns	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R200,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Brickwork, windows, doors and columns	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Brickwork, windows, doors and columns	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Erection of roof.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Interior finishes, paving of parking areas.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Interior finishes, paving of parking areas.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Interior finishes, paving of parking areas. Project handover and snagging.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712964.1.015	
Project Name	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	
Project Description	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	City wide all 7 regions
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager	Mosidi Ngati	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Environmental Management	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	ICT Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of Primary Ha Optical Fibre at City wide all 7 regions		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Site 1, Heatherley landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Site 2, Soshanguve & GaRankuwa landfills: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (40%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Site 4 Onderstepoort landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Site 5 Bronkhorstspuit landfill: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving (20%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Site 1: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site 2: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Site 3: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Site 4: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Site 5: Entrance buildings, computer systems, perimeter fencing and paving	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712883.1.015		
Project Name	Zitobeni Stadium		
Project Description	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Zitobeni		
Project Objective	Upgrading of existing Sport Stadium		
Financial Year Milestone	Upgrade main pavilion, fencing, sport fields and hard courts and floodlights.		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 7	
	Ward	ward no - 102ward no - 102	
	Suburb	Zitobeni	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 102	
Livelihood Impact	Provide sport facility for sport development in general on all levels		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Completed	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Sports and Recreational Services	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 7, Sports and Recreational Services		
Reporting Responsibility		Pieter Mouton	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R15,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/05/15	End Date	2016/07/29
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Zitobeni		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	SANS 14001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded	
Departmental KPI	Nr of recreational facilities upgraded	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching.,Ground works, excavations, fencing	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill, plastering,Concrete work and brick infill, plastering,Concrete work and brick infill,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas..Construction of caretaker's house,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes,Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes.Erection of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R199,950.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Ground works, excavations, fencing and trenching.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill, plastering	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill, plastering	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill, plastering	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house, guard house and paving of parking areas.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof structure and interior finishes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712916.1.015	
Project Name	Refilwe Stadium	
Project Description	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Refilwe	
Project Objective	Upgrading of existing Sport Stadium	
Financial Year Milestone	Upgrading of existing main stand, new caretaker's house, guard house, floodlights, sport fields, hard courts and fencing.	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list	Yes	
IDP Issue codes	50992	
Works Location	Region	region no - 5
	Ward	ward no - 99ward no - 99
	Suburb	Refilwe
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 99
Livelihood Impact	Provision of a sport facility for sport development and participation on all levels	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Completed

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Sports and Recreational Services
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 5, Sports and Recreational Services	
Reporting Responsibility	Pieter Mouton	
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R15,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/05/15	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of 5 Hectare Sport Stadium at Refilwe		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	SANS 14001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Social cohesion => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded
Departmental KPI	Nr of recreational facilities upgraded

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching.,Ground work, excavations, fencing	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs.,Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs.,Concrete work and brick infill.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house and gusrd house, paving of parking areas.,Construction of caretaker's house and gusrd house, paving	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.,Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.,Erection of pavilion roof, interior	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R199,950.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Ground work, excavations, fencing and trenching.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,050.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Concrete work and brick infill. Columns and slabs.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house and gusrd house, paving of parking areas.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house and gusrd house, paving of parking areas.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of caretaker's house and gusrd house, paving of parking areas.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Erection of pavilion roof, interior finishes.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712809.1.015		
Project Name	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Environmental Management	
Project Manager	Buti Maponyane		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R8,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R8,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Aministration block, Access and internal roads, Stormwater drainage	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Guard House, Signage, Municipal services (electricity)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,992,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Landscaping,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Aministration block	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Access and internal roads	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Stormwater drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Guard House	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R496,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Signage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Municipal services (electricity)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R496,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Landscaping	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,008,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712808.1.015	
Project Name	Development of Klipkruisfontein Cemetery	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: of Cemeteries	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager		Buti Maponyane
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R13,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: of Cemeteries	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Municipal engineering services,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,001,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Infrastructure design,Ablution facility,Fencing	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,994,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Access and internal roads,Parking area,Stormwater drainage	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Municipal engineering services	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,001,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Infrastructure design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,001,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Ablution facility	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,002,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Fencing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,990,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Access and internal roads	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,002,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Parking area	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,002,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Stormwater drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,002,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712984.1.015		
Project Name	Upgrading of Crematorium infrastructure		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Environmental Management	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Environmental Management		
Reporting Responsibility		Buti Maponyane	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R2,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R2,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Dismantling of the existing cremator	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Installing new cremator, Painting of interior and exterior, ( 50% )	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Painting of flooring, Add ablution block, installation of new signage, (50%) Complete project.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Installing new cremator	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Painting of interior and exterior	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Painting of flooring	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Add ablution block, installation of new signage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712983.1.015		
Project Name	Upgrading of New Garankuwa Cemetery		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	4 - 6 months	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Environmental Management	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Agriculture and Rural Development		
Reporting Responsibility		Buti Maponyane	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Clearing and grubbing, (20%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Installation of perimeter fencing of cemetery,(30%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Finish perimeter fencing and install motor gate, (30%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	New signage (20%), completion	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing motor gate	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing nd motor gate	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor ate	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Perimeter fencing and motor gate	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712948.1.017	
Project Name		Social Development centre in Hammanskraal	
Project Description		Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction, Development and Implementation of 1 Units Community Centre	
Project Objective		Sustainable Communities with Clean, Healthy and Safe Environmental and Intergrated Social Services	
Financial Year Milestone		Construction of a Early Chilhood development Centre and Aged Day care centre	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 2	
	Ward	ward no - 49ward no - 49	
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 49	
Livelihood Impact		No Development Centre in Hammanskraal	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Health and Social Development
Project Manager		Justice Rathupetsane
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Health and Social Development	
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Rathupetsane
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R13,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2013/08/30		End Date	2017/09/01
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction, Development and Implementation of 1 Units Community Centre		
Time Tolerance		5%	Budget Tolerance	5%
Quality Standard		national Norms & Standards		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Departmental KPI	Sustainable Communities with Clean, Healthy and Safe Environmental and Intergrated Social Services

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Site establishment and start with earthworks,Earthworks.,Earthworks.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,290,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Site establishment completed. Excavation for relocation of stormwater line to commence. Excavation for connection of sewer line to	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,580,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	In process with Concreate, FwK & Reinforcement,To complete Concreate, FwK & Reinforcement . To start Masonry.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	To submit tender documentation to Supply Chain Management for appointment of	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	To receive appointment letter	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Submission of guarantee by Contractor. Approval of guarantee and signing of contract.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site establishment and start with earthworks	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Earthworks.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Earthworks.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Site establishment completed. Excavation for relocation of stormwater line to commence.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Start of relocation of Storm Water line.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Completion of relocation of Storm Water line. To start and complete Earthworks, To start	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	In process with Concreate, FwK & Reinforcement	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	To complete Concreate, FwK & Reinforcement . To start Masonry. Carpentry	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,430,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Continue Masonry. Carpentry & Joinry: metal work.	
	Funding Source	017 Social Infrastructure Grant	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,560,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.		9.710204.1.015	
Project Name		New Gazankulu Clinic	
Project Description		Health Infrastructure Project: Implementation and Construction of 1 Units Clinic at 19 Maunde Street Saulsville Erf 4278	
Project Objective		Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	
Financial Year Milestone		The have a clinic for the community	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 3	
	Ward	ward no - 72 ward no - 72	
	Suburb	19 Maunde Street Saulsville Erf 4278	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 72	
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment		Lead Time	Not Applicable
Legislative Requirements			Not Applicable
Land Acquisition			Not Applicable
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Health and Social Development	
Project Manager		Justice Rathupetsane	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Health and Social Development		
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Rathupetsane	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R19,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2012/05/02	End Date	2016/03/31
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Health Infrastructure Project: Implementation and Construction of 1 Units Clinic at 19 Maunde Street Saulsville Erf 4278		
Time Tolerance	No tolerance as the budget drive the time and cost	Budget Tolerance	No tolerance as the budget drive the time and cost
Quality Standard	Building according to building plans 5%		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Health and education => Social cohesion => Improved education and health outcomes => Achievement of the child health index => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => % achievement immunisation coverage for children under 1yr of age => % of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT => % of pregnant woman testing for HIV => Nr of new recreational facilities upgraded	
Departmental KPI	% achievement on immunisation coverage for children under one year. %PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT programme	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R19,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete. Masonry. Waterproofing. Sanitary and Plumbing. Electrical. Mechanical. Painting.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,560,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Roof Construction. Joinery. Ceilings, Partitions & Access Flooring. Floor Covering. Ironmongery. Plastering.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,975,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. plumbing & Drainage (2nd fix), Snagging, Handover completed building	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,390,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Project Complete Project complete	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R19,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete. Masonry. Waterproofing. Carpentry & Joinery:	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R950,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete. Roof Covering. Waterproofing. Plumbing &	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction: Main Building: Precast Concrete. Roof Coverings. Carpentry & Joinery: Roof	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Roof Construction. Joinery. Ceilings. Partitions & Access Flooring	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. Plastering. Tiling. Plumbing & drainage (2nd	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. plumbing & Drainage (2nd fix)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Carpentry & Joinery: Joinery. Ironmongery. plumbing & Drainage (2nd fix)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Snagging	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Handover completed building back to the department	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Project Complete	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Project complete	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,805,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712743.1.015		
Project Name	Replacement/Moderization of all the lifts within various council buildings		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: of lifts		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 3	
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster	
	Department	Corporate and Shared Services	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility	Deon Gouws		
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: of lifts		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => All people in South Africa are and feel safe	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Tender documents to SCM OFFICES,Awaiting Tender Approval,Letter of appointment	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Work In process (WIP),Work in process,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„New Parts delivered	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	„Complete existing installations and technical specs for outstanding lift installations	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Tender documents to SCM OFFICES	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Awaiting Tender Approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Letter of appointment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Work In process (WIP)	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Work in process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	New Parts delivered	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Complete existing installations and technical specs for outstanding lift installations	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712985.1.015	
Project Name	Brick Making Facility	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Construction of brick making facility	
Project Objective	Stimulate participation of youth in mainstream economy, economic growth and reduce youth unemployment	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of a warehouse, offices, ablution facilities, fencing, acquisition of equipment	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 12 ward no - 12
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 12
Livelihood Impact	The project will impact positively towards community livelihoods through employment opportunities and wealth creation	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Completed

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Strategy Development & Implementation
	Department	Economic Development
Project Manager		Serame Thebeapelo
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R4,900,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		6		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: Construction of brick making facility		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path => Job intensive economy => Improve employment levels => Provide support to SMME's => Nr of SMME and entrepreneurs supported by the city => Nr of new income earnings opportunities facilitated by the city
Departmental KPI	Job creation and poverty reduction

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,900,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Consultation Consultation Procurement process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Fencing and guardhouse Completed Administration Offices Appointment of a service provider	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,004,500.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Ablution facilities and showers Production and Warehousing Structure Production machine	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,484,300.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Production machinery Production equipment Delivery truck and forklift	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,900,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Consultation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Consulation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Prcouement process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Appointment of a service provider	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Fencing and guardhouse	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R504,700.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Completed Administration Offices	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R499,800.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Ablution facilities and showers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R494,900.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Production and Warehousing Structure	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R494,900.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Prodcution machine	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R490,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Production machinery	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R504,700.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Production equipment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R686,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Delivery truck and forklift	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,225,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712986.1.015	
Project Name	Fresh Produce Market	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Establishment of 500m2 Ha at FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	
Project Objective	Provide economic infrastructure to enable participation of informal traders in the mainstream economy thus creating employment and wealth	
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 3
	Ward	ward no - 58ward no - 58
	Suburb	FRESH PRODUCE MARKET
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 58
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Strategy Development & Implementation
	Department	Economic Development
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Mapholisa Tshisikhawe	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Establishment of 500m2 Ha at FRESH PRODUCE MARKET		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R3,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	SCM Procurement processes Appointment of a Informal Trading Cooperative Consultation	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R996,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Market Agency establishment Market Agency establishment Distribution Company establishment	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,743,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Distribution company establishment Trading Floor Allocation Employees Recruitment	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,490,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Facility Handover to Managing Cooperative	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Consultation	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R498,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	SCM Procurement processes	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Appointment of a Informal Trading Cooperative	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Market Agency establishment	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Market Agency establishment	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Distribution Company establishment	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Distribution company establishment	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Trading Floor Allocation	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Employees Recruitment	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R249,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Facility Handover to Managing Cooperative	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R510,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712987.1.015	
Project Name	Paper Towel Manufacturing	
Project Description	Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of paper towel manufacturing plant at Mabopane	
Project Objective	Empowerment of co-operatives, skills development and job creation	
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 20ward no - 20
	Suburb	Mabopane
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 20
Livelihood Impact		Economic transformation, poverty reduction and economic growth
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Strategy Development & Implementation
	Department	Economic Development
Project Manager		Lolita Dyi
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6		Years
Start Date	2015/08/03	End Date	2017/07/31
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope		Social Facilities Infrastructure Project: Construction of paper towel manufacturing plant at Mabopane	
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R3,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Completed fencing	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R150,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Completed construction of the production facility Purchase equipment for production	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,499,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Purchase small delivery truck,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Completed fencing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Completed construction of the production facility	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R849,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Purchase equipment for production	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Purchase small delivery truck	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R501,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712977.1.015	
Project Name	Business Process Outsourcing (BPO) Park Construction	
Project Description	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment, Bulk Supply, Construction, Installation, Development, Electrification and Procurement of 23.0279 Ha Business Process Outsourcing Park at Hammanskraal	
Project Objective	Job Creation, Investment Attraction, Skills, SMME and Infrastructure development,	
Financial Year Milestone		Phase 1: Construction of two new buildings (500 seaters) , renovation of existing buildings, improvement of bulk and site infrastructure & Operations, Phase 2: (2016 – 2018) Construction of two new 500 seater buildings & Operations, Phase 3: (2018 – 2020) Construction of two new 500 seater buildings & Operations
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	ward no - 49, ward no - 74, ward no - 96ward no - 49, ward no - 74, ward no - 96
	Suburb	Hammanskraal
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 49, ward no - 74, ward no - 96
Livelihood Impact		Over 1000 job opportunities during construction and 3300 new job opportunities created upon completion of all the 3 phases, R525m investment in infrastructure, 50 SMME’s developed in the BPO Sector and related industries, A steady supply of suitably skilled operators both for the park, as well as the local industry
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment		Lead Time Completed Unassigned > 12 months
Legislative Requirements		
Land Acquisition		
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Strategy Development & Implementation
	Department	Economic Development
Project Manager		Benjamin Manasoe
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	City planning and development, Communications, marketing and events, Corporate and Shared Services, Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Group Financial Services, Group Legal Services, Service Infrastructure, Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA)	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth => A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path => Increase investors to the city => Improve employment levels => Provide support to SMME's => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Nr of SMME and entrepreneurs supported by the city => Rand value of investment facilitated by the city => Job intensive economy	
Departmental KPI	Rand value of investment facilitated by the city, Number of beneficiaries from the City’s skills development programmes	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year		2016
Financial Year Project Budget		R54,100,000.00
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	- Appointment of Contractor & Project Management Company	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Phase 1: Preliminaries Phase 1: Excavation, Filing Concrete formwork, bulk infrastructure,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R18,004,480.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Phase 1: Upgrade of roadwork, Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R27,006,720.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Phase 1: Commencement with construction of two new buildings (500 seaters) , renovation of existing buildings,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R54,100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R54,100,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6	Years	
Start Date	2015/09/01	End Date	2017/02/01
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Plant and equipment Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment, Bulk Supply, Construction, Installation, Development, Electrification and Procurement of 23.0279 Ha Business Process Outsourcing Park at Hammanskraal		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	- Appointment of Contractor & Project Management Company	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Phase 1: Preliminaries	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,002,240.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Phase 1: Excavation, Filing Concrete formwork, bulk infrastructure,	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,002,240.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Phase 1: Upgrade of roadwork, Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,002,240.00	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Phase 1: Foundation brickwork	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R27,093,280.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712979.1.015	
Project Name	Interactive Digital Centre - Region 6	
Project Description	ICT Infrastructure Project: Development of interactive digital center at Region 6	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Region 6
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Information and Communication Technology
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R74,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	ICT Infrastructure Project: Development of interactive digital center at Region 6		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Management => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved => % service debtors to revenue => % cost coverage ratio
Departmental KPI	

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R74,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Delivery of virtual reality concept, documentation, software, hardware, training	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R74,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R74,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R74,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R74,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Delivery of virtual reality concept, documentation, software, hardware, training	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,000,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712978.1.015	
Project Name	Automation of supply chain	
Project Description	Non-Infrastructure Project: Alteration and Installation of Implementation of Software Ha Supply Chain and Supply Chain Management at Tshwane Wide	
Project Objective	Elimination of SCM risks	
Financial Year Milestone	Achieve fairness, transparency and equity	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Tshwane Wide
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Fairness, Transparency and equity to SCM processes	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Financial Services
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Group Financial Services	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R30,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Non-Infrastructure Project: Alteration and Installation of Implementation of Software Ha Supply Chain and Supply Chain Management at Tshwane Wide		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	50
Quality Standard		ISO 9001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => South Africa's capital with an active citizenry that is engaging and aware of their rights => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Financial Management => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Good governance => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Integrated ICT => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => Unqualified audit achieved
Departmental KPI	Achieve fairness, transparency and equity

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R30,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	licence certificate Central project repository	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R12,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	„Tender management/ Contract/Requisition modules. Documentation	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R18,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„Tender management/ Contract/Requisition modules. Documentation	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R24,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	„Licence certificate Support Desk logs,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R30,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	licence certificate Central project repository	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	3 environments - Dev, QA and production. Documentation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Tender management/ Contract/Requisition modules.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Tender management/ Contract/Requisition modules.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Tender management/ Contract/Requisition modules.	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Licence certificate Support Desk logs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.710268.1.015	
Project Name		Computer Equipment Deployment - End user computer hardware equipment	
Project Description		ICT Infrastructure Project: Installation, Replacement, Supply and Procurement of Computers at Tshwane Wide	
Project Objective		Procurement of desk top equipment	
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Tshwane Wide	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact		Service improvement	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Information and Communication Technology
Project Manager		Tshepo Bokaba
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Not applicable	
Reporting Responsibility		Olivia Matjila
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R15,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2018/04/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		ICT Infrastructure Project: Installation, Replacement, Supply and Procurement of Computers at Tshwane Wide		
Time Tolerance		5%	Budget Tolerance	5%
Quality Standard		ISO 9001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city	
Departmental KPI	None	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	180 desktops, 150 laptops	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,550,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	300 desktops, 450 laptops	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	600 desktops, 540 laptops	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,050,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	450 desktops, 150 laptops	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	80 desktops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	100 desktops, 150 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	100 desktops, 150 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	100 desktops, 150 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	100 desktops, 150 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	200 desktops, 180 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,050,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	200 desktops, 180 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	200 desktops, 180 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	150 desktops, 50 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	150 desktops, 50 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	150 desktops, 50 laptops	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712981.1.010	
Project Name		Smart Connect	
Project Description		ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Development, Implementation, Preparation and Planning of ticketing system at Region 3	
Project Objective		Service Improvement	
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No, PrioritySOCA: Symbio City	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Region 3	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact		Service Improvement	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Information and Communication Technology
Project Manager		Febridge Lebea
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Group Information and Communication Technology, Service Infrastructure	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Quarterly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R1,773,260.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/12/31
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Development, Implementation, Preparation and Planning of ticketing system at Region 3		
Time Tolerance	3%	Budget Tolerance	3%
Quality Standard	ISO 9001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => Promote good governance and active citizenry => Improved financial sustainability => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship => A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system => Good governance => Financial Management => Continued organisational development, transformation and innovation => Deploy smart city system and infrastructure => Improved corporate governance through performance, financial and risk management => To improve financial sustainability of the City of Tshwane => Unqualified audit achieved
Departmental KPI	

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,773,260.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R390,117.20
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R886,630.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,383,142.80
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,773,260.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,117.20	
AUG	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R496,512.80	
NOV	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R496,512.80	
MAR	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Progress report on development done as committed to in the regular sprint meetings	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	report on trainings offered at the departments invloved	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,117.20	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712970.1.005		
Project Name	RE - AGA - TSHWANE		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Office of the City Manager	
	Department	Office of the City Manager	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R150,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R150,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710671.2.015		
Project Name	Eastlynn bus and taxi facilities		
Project Description	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Bus and Taxi Facilities at East Lynne		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	East Lynne	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Public Transport	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Bus and Taxi Facilities at East Lynne		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712982.1.015		
Project Name	(712982)Internal Roads: Mamelodi		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Planning, design and construction of collector roads in Mamelodi		
Project Objective	To upgrade collector roads in Mamelodi		
Financial Year Milestone	Detail plan and start with detail design		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 6	
	Ward	ward no - 86ward no - 86	
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 86	
Livelihood Impact	Increase mobility, reduce flooding, dust and mud		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		> 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager		Lizzy Ndlovu	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 6, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R50,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2016/08/08	End Date	2018/06/29
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Planning, design and construction of collector roads in Mamelodi		
Time Tolerance	25%	Budget Tolerance	25%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI	Km roads delivered to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R50,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R50,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint consultant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	start with detail planning	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Detail planning	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Detail planning	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Complete detail plan	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Start with design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R25,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R25,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712918.1.015		
Project Name	Ga-rankuwa Transport Facilities		
Project Description	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Transport Facilities at Ga-Rankuwa		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Ga-Rankuwa	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Public Transport	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Transport Facilities at Ga-Rankuwa		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712921.1.015		
Project Name	Nellmapius Transport Facilities		
Project Description	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Transport Facilities at Nellmapius		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Nellmapius	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Public Transport	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Transport Facilities at Nellmapius		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.711534.2.015		
Project Name	Bulk Sewer In Klip/Kruisfontein Phase 3B		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Water and Sanitation	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R20,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R20,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	428m of pipelines installed,367m for Moreletaspruit outfall sewers, 50m of bulk sewer pipe installed, Project close up, Asbuits	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,780,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	80m of bulk sewer pipe installed 50m of bulk sewer pipe installed, Project close up, Asbuits	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R18,300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R20,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R20,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	428m of pipelines installed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	367m for Moreletaspruit outfall sewers, 50m of bulk sewer pipe installed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,040,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	100m of bulk sewer pipe installed silverlake outfall, 240m Moreleta outfall	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,940,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	80m of bulk sewer pipe installed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	50m of bulk sewer pipe installed, Project close up, Asbuits	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,020,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Professional fees	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Professional fees for next phase Moreletaspruit	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712533.1.003	
Project Name	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	
Project Description	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso programme	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Office of the City Manager
	Department	Office of the City Manager
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Andy Manyama	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R100,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Housing Infrastructure Project: Implementation of Tsosoloso programme		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R100,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R41,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R75,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R100,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R100,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Construction of Roads and Walkways in Olievenhoutbosch ( Council Funding )	
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R16,000,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Garankuwa Walkways (Council funding)	
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R15,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Garankuwa Walkways (NDPG)	
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Hammanskraal West Linkage Road ( Council Funding )	
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R16,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Lotus Gardens sidewalks ( Council Funding )	
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Mamelodi East Walkways ( Council Funding )	
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Nellmapius sidewalks ( Council Funding )	
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,000,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Temba Roads ( Council Funding )	
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R14,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	003 NDPG- Neighbourhood Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712591.1.002	
Project Name		CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) -(Transport Infrastructure)	
Project Description		Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central	
Project Objective		Provision of Public Transport Services in the City of Tshwane	
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes, PrioritySOCA: A Re Yeng Phase 1	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 3	
	Ward	ward no - 1, ward no - 58ward no - 1, ward no - 58	
	Suburb	Pretoria Central	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 1, ward no - 58	
Livelihood Impact		Access to Public Transport	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		> 12 months	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Public Transport	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Office of the City Manager, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency		Fortnightly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R745,609,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3 Years		
Start Date	2013/04/01	End Date	2018/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Public Transport Infrastructure Project: Provision of Infrastructure at Pretoria Central		
Time Tolerance	100%	Budget Tolerance	100%
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city => A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => All people in South Africa are and feel safe => Decent employment through inclusive economic growth => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Social cohesion => Job intensive economy => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Increase access to social facilities and amenities => Increase investors to the city => Provide support to SMME's => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Rand value of investment facilitated by the city => Km or BRT bus way lanes constructed
Departmental KPI	

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R745,609,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1B Towards Finalising Phase 1B Towards Finalising Phase 1B	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R238,594,880.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1B Towards Finalising Phase 1B Phase 1B Finalised	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R447,365,400.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C Towards Finalising Phase 1 C Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R633,767,650.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C Towards Finalising Phase 1 C Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R745,609,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R89,473,080.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,104,810.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1B	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,104,810.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Phase 1B Finalised	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R74,560,900.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R37,280,450.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R37,280,450.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R37,280,450.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Towards Finalising Phase 1 C	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R37,280,450.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712534.1.015		
Project Name	Reservoir Extensions		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Water and Sanitation	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Various	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R57,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R57,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R16,100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs refurbishment, 2% of Reservoir construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R32,775,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Tender evaluation, closing tender,BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R41,975,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R57,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 40% complete on reservoirs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,625,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 45% complete on reservoirs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,475,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	20% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 55% complete on reservoirs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,775,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	40% of outstanding work on reservoir complete, 60% complete Magalies reservoir	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,025,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Testing, close-up report and as built, 80% complete Magalies reservoir refurbishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,875,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Tender evaluation, closing tender	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,300,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	BEC, Tender evaluation and appointment, Approval of detailed revised design report	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,300,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Site hand over and site establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,600,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Appointment of contractor, construction and material sourcing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,025,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	magalies reservoir refurbishment complete, construction and material sourcing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,600,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	10% Construction, 30% Salvokop reservoir refurbished, 5% reservoir construction; 20 job	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,900,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710411.1.015		
Project Name	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities		
Project Description	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 2, region no - 4, region no - 5	
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Water and Sanitation	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R90,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Construction and Upgrading		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R90,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R18,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R41,400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Eskom testing	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R61,200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Mechanical testing Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies Mechanical testing, completion of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R90,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,100,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,900,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,100,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,900,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,400,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,400,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,300,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Eskom testing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,100,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Mechanical testing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,100,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Mechanical testing, completion of specialist environmental studies	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,700,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710878.2.005	
Project Name	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Water and Sanitation
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Various	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R78,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R78,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R34,885,400.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	250 m of Bulk welded,2500m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R78,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R78,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R78,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	None	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R16,979,550.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification plant	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R17,905,850.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	250 m of Bulk welded, 2500m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R18,376,850.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification plant	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R18,910,650.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	100m of bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,327,100.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710878.2.005		
Project Name	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 2	
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Water and Sanitation	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility	Various		
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Refurbishment of Water Networks		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,444,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	250 m of Bulk welded, 2500m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant 200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	None	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	400 m of Bulk welded, 900m of bulk pipes installed, 1% of upgrade purification plant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,163,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	400 m of Bulk welded, 1400m of bulk pipes installed, 2% of upgrade purification plant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,281,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	250 m of Bulk welded, 2500m of bulk pipes installed, 3% of upgrade purification plant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,341,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	200m of bulk pipes installed, 2% upgrade of purification plant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,409,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	100m of bulk pipes installed, 1% upgrade of purification plant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R806,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.711335.1.015		
Project Name	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Water and Sanitation	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Various	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R59,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R59,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge 400m length	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R19,516,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-builts and close out report, 45% Concrete bridge, 50% concrete roof	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R44,506,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R45,755,500.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Site establishment Location of existing services Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planning	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R59,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, Close Out, 10% concrete bridge	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,900,800.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	400m length of pipe, 1000m testing, 22 Jobs, 45% concrete bridge	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,615,200.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, Submission of as-builts and close out report	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,900,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	600m length of pipe, 2000m testing, 30 Jobs, 50 Concrete roof, 12 m pipe installation and	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,115,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	As-built and close-up report, Pipe connection at Reservoir	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,975,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,249,500.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,897,650.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Location of existing services	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,379,200.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Location existing services, 25% Pre construction phase/planning	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,467,650.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712492.1.015		
Project Name	Electrification of Winterveld		
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward	ward no - 24ward no - 24	
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 24	
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Electricity	
Project Manager	Mpho Dibakwane		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R30,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R30,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Activation of WBS ellements,780 Connection Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 1000 Connections	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,100.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 500 Connections	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,000,200.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 500 Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 500 Connections	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R21,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R30,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS elements, 780 Connection	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 200 Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,100.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 0 Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 200 Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,000,100.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 500 Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R999,900.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 200 Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,499,900.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 100 Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,999,900.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and Connections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,100.00	



## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712500.1.001	
Project Name		Fire-arms	
Project Description		Safety and Security Non-Infrastructure Project: Procurement	
Project Objective		Procurement of Metro Police equipment to capacitate Metro Police officers to perform thier duties as law enforcement officers to protect the residents of Tshwane	
Financial Year Milestone		Procurement of 9mm pistols to capicitate the law enforement officers/Metro Police officers	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes, PrioritySOCA: A Re Yeng Phase 1 African Gateway  East Capital  West Capital  Time and Theatre Square Symbio City Government Boulevard Tshwane House	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7	
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact		capacitate Metro Police officers to perform thier duties as law enforcement officers to protect the residents of Tshwane	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster	
	Department	Metro Police Services	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Group Financial Services, Metro Police Services		
Reporting Responsibility		W.J. Janse van Rensburg	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	4 Years		
Start Date	2015/06/01	End Date	2016/01/29
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Safety and Security Non-Infrastructure Project: Procurement		
Time Tolerance	15	Budget Tolerance	14
Quality Standard	ISO 9001		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city => A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => An African city that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions => South Africa's capital with an active citizenry that is engaging and aware of their rights	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Obtain quotation form service provider for the procurement of 9mm pistols estimated at R10,000,000.00	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm pistols. Receive serial numbers from service provider	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	,Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Obtain quotation form service provider for the procurement of 9mm pistols estimated at 880	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Creation of Purchase Requisition and Purchase Order for the procurement of an estimated	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm pistols	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Awaiting importation and delivery of 9mm pistols	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Await SAPS licensing of firearms and delivery of firearms	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	SAPS Licensing of firearms. Delivery of firearms and invoicing	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Project complete for 2015/16 Financial Year	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712587.1.015		
Project Name	Emergency Services Tools and Equipment		
Project Description	Emergency Service Non-Infrastructure Project: Acquiring of essential tools and equipment required to enable the department to execute work in various specialist fields: Central Fire Station		
Project Objective	Obtain tools and equipment needed for daily operations. To ensure good governance. Financial management to ensure financial viability.		
Financial Year Milestone	Equipment utilized by our service on a daily basis continuously requires replace of old equipment and bunker gear. Additional equipment's and bunker gear are procured to enhance productivity of our daily operations and keep up with technology to assist with more effective and efficient life saving emergency operations.		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 3	
	Ward	ward no - 60ward no - 60	
	Suburb	Cor	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 60	
Livelihood Impact	Will enable operational personnel to render a service to the community more effectively and efficiently.		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster	
	Department	Emergency Services	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R2,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2014/11/01	End Date	2016/04/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Emergency Service Non-Infrastructure Project: Acquiring of essential tools and equipment required to enable the department to execute work in various specialist fields: Central Fire Station		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => All people in South Africa are and feel safe => Promotion of safer city => Improved safety levels in Tshwane => Nr of fire incidents reported => Nr of rescue incidents reported	
Departmental KPI	% Capex performance according to set milestones	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R2,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Evaluation of Bids received,Evaluation of Bids received,Evaluation of Bids received	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Evaluation of bids received,Tender serve at Bid Evaluation Committee,Tender serve at Bid Adjudication Committee	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Tender appointment letters to be issued,Delivery of goods,Delivery of goods	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,150,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Delivery of goods,None,None	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

**SDBIP Report: 9.712587.1.015 - Emergency Services Tools and Equipment**

Time Tolerance	NA	Budget Tolerance	NA
Quality Standard	ISO9001, NFPA, EN		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Evaluation of Bids received	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Evaluation of Bids received	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Evaluation of Bids received	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Evaluation of bids received	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Tender serve at Bid Evaluation Committee	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Tender serve at Bid Adjudication Committee	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Tender appointment letters to be issued	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Delivery of goods	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Delivery of goods	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R750,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Delivery of goods	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R850,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	None	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	None	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.70178.2.015		
Project Name	Electricity for all 9.70178.2.015		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: at Region 1		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward		
	Suburb	Region 1	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Electricity	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Sekokotla	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R30,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: at Region 1		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R30,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,700,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R30,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS elements	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,200,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,800,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.70178.2.006	
Project Name	Electricity for all 9.70178.2.006	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification at Region 4	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 4
	Ward	
	Suburb	Region 4
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Justice Sekokotla	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R37,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification at Region 4		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R37,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,180.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R14,000,060.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R25,500,030.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R37,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,100,120.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,900,060.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,399,820.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,599,990.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,070.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,070.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,070.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,499,830.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,499,830.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,070.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Connections and electrification	
	Funding Source	006 INEP- Intergrated National Electrification	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,070.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.70178.2.005	
Project Name	Electricity for all 9.70178.2.005	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification between Region 1;3; 4;5 and 6 and 7	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	Region 1;3; 4;5,6 and 7
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Justice Sekokotla	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R90,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Renewal, Installation and Electrification between Region 1;3; 4;5 and 6 and 7		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R90,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,299,800.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R33,000,300.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R62,000,100.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R90,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Activation of WBS elements, 0 Connection	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,999,800.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 400 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,800,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 300 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 400 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,700,400.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 500 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,000,100.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 200 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,999,900.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 500 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 500 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,999,900.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 300 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,999,700.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction of the Network Backbone infrastructure and 300 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,999,900.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	300 Connections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,300.00	

# City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Kudube 9	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9	
Project Objective	Construct 3km of roads in Kudube 9	
Financial Year Milestone	3km of roads constructed in Kudube 9	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Kudube 9
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R22,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1 Years		
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 3 km at Kudube 9		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R22,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,180,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,180,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Refilwe Manor Ext 9	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 3 km at Refilwe Manor Ext 9	
Project Objective	Construction of Roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of 3km of road	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Refilwe Manor Ext 9
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved Infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R22,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 3 km at Refilwe Manor Ext 9		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of Roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R22,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,180,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,180,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Thorntreeview	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 8 km at Thorntree View	
Project Objective	Construction of roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of 8km of road	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Thorntree View
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved Infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R49,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 8 km at Thorntree View		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R49,500,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,405,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R14,850,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R24,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R49,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,405,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,485,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,970,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,455,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,425,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R7,425,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,900,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.710865.2.005	
Project Name		Mabopane EW	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 2 km at Mabopane EW	
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Mabopane EW	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R16,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 2 km at Mabopane EW		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R16,500,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,135,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,950,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R16,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,135,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R495,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R825,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,485,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Olievenhoutbosch 60	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 3 km at Olievenhoutbosch 60	
Project Objective	Construction of roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of 3 km of road	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Olievenhoutbosch 60
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R22,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 3 km at Olievenhoutbosch 60		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R22,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,180,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,180,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Kirkney / Andeon South	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment at Kirkney/Andeon South	
Project Objective	Construction of Roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construct 2km of road	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Kirkney/Andeon South
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved Infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R16,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment at Kirkney/Andeon South		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R16,500,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,135,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,950,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R16,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,135,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R495,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R825,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R990,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,485,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Zithobeni Heights	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 3 km at Zithobeni Heights	
Project Objective	Construction of roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of 3km of road	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Zithobeni Heights
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved Infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R22,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 3 km at Zithobeni Heights		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R22,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,180,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,180,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Zithobeni Ext 8&9	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 3 km at Zithobeni Ext 8&9	
Project Objective	Construction of roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of 3km of road	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Zithobeni Ext 8&9
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved Infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R22,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 3 km at Zithobeni Ext 8&9		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R22,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,180,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,180,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Fortwest 4&5	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 7 km at Fortwest 4&5	
Project Objective	Construction of roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of 7km of roads	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Fortwest 4&5
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R44,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design, Preparation and Establishment of 7 km at Fortwest 4&5		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R44,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,360,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R44,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,360,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,760,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,760,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,200,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,640,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,960,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,600,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,600,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,800,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Soshanguve X5	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 4 km at Soshanguve X5	
Project Objective	Construction of roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of 4km of road	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Soshanguve X5
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved Infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R27,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Preparation, Construction and Completion of 4 km at Soshanguve X5		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R27,500,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,225,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R27,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,225,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover and establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Clearing of road / box cut / sw drainage excavation	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R825,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,375,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,650,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, subbays, kerbing, and cover slab for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,475,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,125,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,125,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,500,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Soshanguve X12	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction and Completion of 3 km at Soshanguve X12	
Project Objective	Construction of Roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of 3km of road	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Soshanguve X12
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved Infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R22,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction and Completion of 3 km at Soshanguve X12		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of Roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R22,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,180,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,200,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710865.2.005	
Project Name	Soshanguve X13	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction and Completion of 3 km at Soshanguve X13	
Project Objective	Construction of roads	
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of 3km of road	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Soshanguve X13
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Improved Infrastructure	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R22,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction and Completion of 3 km at Soshanguve X13		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Construction of roads

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R22,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,180,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,600,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Digging of trenches/ laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,200,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R880,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction of road bed, sub bays, concrete floor for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R660,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,100,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,320,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction of base course, prime, backfill and compaction for sw drainage	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,980,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction prime	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction asphalt and inspections	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,300,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Zandfontein		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R6,750,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R6,750,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,417,500.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,025,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,375,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,417,500.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R607,500.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Zithobeni Heights		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R9,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R9,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,890,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,700,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Garsfontein		
Project Description	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Garsfontein		
Project Objective	Sewer reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	100 stands provided with sewer reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Garsfontein	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Completion, Construction, Design and Establishment of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Garsfontein		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service	
Departmental KPI	Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R945,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Fortwest 4&5		
Project Description	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Fortwest 4&5		
Project Objective	Provision of sewer reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	300 stands provided with sewer reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Fortwest 4&5	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R13,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Fortwest 4&5		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI	Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,835,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,050,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,215,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,700,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Lotus Gardens		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R13,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,835,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,050,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,215,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Soutpan (phase 2)		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R945,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Mabopane Ext 1		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R6,750,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R6,750,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,417,500.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,025,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,375,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,417,500.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R607,500.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	



# City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Kudube 9		
Project Description	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 9		
Project Objective	Sewer reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	100 stands provided with sewer reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Kudube 9	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 9		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service	
Departmental KPI	Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R945,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Olievenhoutbosch 60		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R900,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,800,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R315,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R315,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Kopanong		
Project Description	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong		
Project Objective	Sewer reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	300 stands provided with sewer reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Kopanong	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R13,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service	
Departmental KPI	Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,835,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,050,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,215,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710864.2.005	
Project Name	Kirkney / Andeon South	
Project Description	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 200 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kirkney / Andeon South	
Project Objective	Sewer reticulation	
Financial Year Milestone	200 stands provided with sewer reticulation	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Kirkney / Andeon South
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R9,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 200 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kirkney / Andeon South		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service
Departmental KPI	Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer reticulation

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R9,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,890,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,700,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Kudube 5		
Project Description	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5		
Project Objective	Sewer reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	100 stands provided with sewer reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Kudube 5	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Sanitation Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Nr of hh provided with a sanitation service	
Departmental KPI	Nr of stands in settlements provided with sewer reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R945,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R495,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Zithobeni 8&9		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R2,206,578.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R2,206,578.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R463,381.38
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R661,973.40
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,103,289.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,206,578.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R220,657.80	
SEP	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R242,723.58	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R66,197.34	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R66,197.34	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R66,197.34	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R110,328.90	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R132,394.68	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R198,592.02	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R330,986.70	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R330,986.70	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R441,315.60	

# City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Zithobeni 8&9		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R43,422.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	2		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R43,422.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,118.62
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,026.60
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R21,711.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R43,422.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,342.20	
SEP	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,776.42	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,302.66	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,302.66	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,302.66	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,171.10	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,605.32	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,907.98	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,513.30	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,513.30	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,684.40	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Refilwe Manor Ext 9 - Waste water treatment plant		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R15,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,150,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R750,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,250,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,250,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710864.2.005		
Project Name	Refilwe Manor Ext 9 - Construction of 1.5KL/day sewer pump station		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R13,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,730,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,900,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submissions of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,730,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Screening and removal of particals	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Screening and removal of particals	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R390,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Screening completed	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R650,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R780,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,170,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,950,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,600,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Kopanong		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	300 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Kopanong	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R13,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kopanong		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,835,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,050,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,215,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Mabopane Ext 1		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 150 Units Reticulation Pipe at Mabopane Ext 1		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	150 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Mabopane Ext 1	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R6,750,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 150 Units Reticulation Pipe at Mabopane Ext 1		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R6,750,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,417,500.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,025,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,375,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,417,500.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R607,500.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Zithobeni 8&9		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction and Completion of 50 Units Reticulation Pipe at Zithobeni 8&9		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	50 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Zithobeni 8&9	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R2,250,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction and Completion of 50 Units Reticulation Pipe at Zithobeni 8&9		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R2,250,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R472,500.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R675,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,125,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R472,500.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,500.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,500.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R67,500.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R112,500.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	010 Other Contributions	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Zandfontein		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 150 Units Reticulation Pipe at Zandfontein		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	150 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Zandfontein	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R6,750,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 150 Units Reticulation Pipe at Zandfontein		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R6,750,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Preparation of designs Submission of designs for approval Approval of designs	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,417,500.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Laying of pipes Laying of pipes Laying of pipes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,025,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Laying of pipes Laying of pipes Laying of pipes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,375,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Laying of pipes Laying of pipes Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,417,500.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R202,500.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R337,500.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R607,500.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,012,500.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Garsfontein		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	100 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Preparation of designs, Submission of designs for approval, Approval of designs	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R945,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes, Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Fortwest 4&5		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Fortwest 4&5		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	300 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Fortwest 4&5	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to Basic Services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R13,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Construction and Completion of 300 Units Reticulation Pipe at Fortwest 4&5		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Preparation of designs, Submission of designs for approval, Approval of designs	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,835,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,050,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Laying of pipes, Laying of pipes, Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,215,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710863.2.005	
Project Name	Olievenhoutbosch 60	
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Olievenhoutbosch 60	
Project Objective	Water reticulation	
Financial Year Milestone	100 stands provided with water reticulation	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Olievenhoutbosch 60
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Olievenhoutbosch 60		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R900,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,800,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R315,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R315,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Kudube 9		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 9		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	100 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Kudube 9	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 9		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R945,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Fortwest 4&5 - Bulk water reservoir		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective	Bulk water reservoir		
Financial Year Milestone	Construction of bulk water reservoir		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water	
Departmental KPI	Bulk Water services provision	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Preparation of designs, Submission of designs for approval, Approval of designs	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Site handover, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,100,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710863.2.005	
Project Name	Kirkney / Andeon South	
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 200 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kirkney/Andeon South	
Project Objective	Water reticulation	
Financial Year Milestone	200 stands provided with water reticulation	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Kirkney/Andeon South
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R9,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 200 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kirkney/Andeon South		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard				

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R9,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,890,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,700,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	

# City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Lotus Gardens		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	300 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R13,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R13,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,835,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,050,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,750,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R13,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,835,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,215,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,025,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,700,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Soutpan (phase 2)		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Soutpan		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	100 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Soutpan	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Soutpan		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R945,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Zithobeni 8&9 - Bulk water main line		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 4.5 km Bulk Pipe at Zithobeni 8&9		
Project Objective	Bulk water main line		
Financial Year Milestone	4.5km of bulk water main line		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Zithobeni 8&9	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R21,000,072.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 4.5 km Bulk Pipe at Zithobeni 8&9		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Bulk water main line	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R21,000,072.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,410,015.12
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,300,021.60
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,500,036.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R21,000,072.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,410,015.12	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R630,002.16	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R630,002.16	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R630,002.16	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,050,003.60	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,260,004.32	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,006.48	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,010.80	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,150,010.80	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,200,014.40	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Zithobeni Heights		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 200 Units Reticulation Pipe at Zithobeni Heights		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	200 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Zithobeni Heights	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Gopolang Monawa	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R9,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of 200 Units Reticulation Pipe at Zithobeni Heights		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R9,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,890,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,700,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,890,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R540,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R810,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,350,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,800,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Zithobeni 8&9 - Bulk water reservoir		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of Reservoir at Zithobeni 8&9		
Project Objective	Bulk water reservoir		
Financial Year Milestone	Bulk water reservoir		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Zithobeni 8&9	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Design, Establishment, Construction and Completion of Reservoir at Zithobeni 8&9		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Bulk water services	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,100,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Preparation of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Submission of designs for approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Approval of designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,100,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	



# City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710863.2.005		
Project Name	Kudube 5		
Project Description	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5		
Project Objective	Water reticulation		
Financial Year Milestone	100 stands provided with water reticulation		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Kudube 5	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact	Access to basic services		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Ernest Mohlala	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R4,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Water Infrastructure Project: Construction and Completion of 100 Units Reticulation Pipe at Kudube 5		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: water => Nr of hh provided with a full water meter connection	
Departmental KPI	Number of stands provided with water reticulation	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R4,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R945,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,350,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,250,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Excavation and trenching	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R945,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R135,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R225,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R270,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R405,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Laying of pipes	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R675,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion, inspection and practical completion, handover	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R900,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.710868.2.015		
Project Name	Winterveldt Land management plan		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project:		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility		Metse Mabeba	
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project:		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Land evaluations	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Land evaluations	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Land evaluations	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Land negotiations	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Land negotiations	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Negotiations finalized	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Mayco report	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Drafting OTP by Legal	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	OTP signed by parties	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Conveyance/transfer process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Conveyance/transfer process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Land aquisition completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.710868.2.005	
Project Name	Land acquisitions (Region 7, 5 and 4)	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Aquiring and Transferring land in Regions 4, 5 and 7	
Project Objective	Acquisition of land	
Financial Year Milestone	Acquisition of 3 parcels of land	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	
	Ward	
	Suburb	Region 4, 5 and 7
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Housing and Human Settlement
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Metse Mabeba	
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R100,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1	Years	
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Aquiring and Transferring land in Regions 4, 5 and 7		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Upgrading and development of informal settlements => Upgrading of informal settlements => Nr of informal settlements / townships formalised
Departmental KPI	Acquisition of land

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R100,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R100,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Land evaluations	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Land evaluations	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Land evaluations	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Land negotiations	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Land negotiations	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Negotiations finalised	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Mayco report	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Drafting OTP by Legal	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	OTP signed by parties	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Conveyance/transfer process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Conveyance/transfer process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Land aquisition completed	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R100,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712755.1.007		
Project Name	Corporate capital movables		
Project Description	Non-Infrastructure Project: Procurement of movable assets		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster	
	Department	Financial Services	
Project Manager	Lucas Banda		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Group Financial Services		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency	Monthly		
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Non-Infrastructure Project: Procurement of movable assets		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Identifying departmental need.,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Creation of wbs for furniture to be procured.,,Procuring of 10% of furniture identified.,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Procuring of 40% of furnitures identified.,,Ensuring that another 40% of the furniture to be procure.,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	,Ensuring that the remaining 10% is procured and delivered on time.,,	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Identifying departmental need.	
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Creation of wbs for furniture to be procured.	
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Procuring of 10% of furniture identified.	
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Procuring of 40% of furnitures identified.	
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Ensuring that another 40% of the furniture to be procure.	
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Ensuring that the remaining 10% is procured and delivered on time.	
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	007 CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712028.1.001		
Project Name	Upgrade workflow system for Health-Erp		
Project Description	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Aquiring, Implementation, Operation, Design, Supply and Procurement of 8 Units Computers		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Health and Social Development	
Project Manager	Elfreda Oosthuizen		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility	Elfreda Oosthuizen		
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R7,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	ICT Non-Infrastructure Project: Aquiring, Implementation, Operation, Design, Supply and Procurement of 8 Units Computers		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R7,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	To develop the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider, To	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Start to refine the current Biometric and RX Solution systems for FF Ribeiro and Lyttelton Clinic. Start the implementation at Rosslyn-	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,470,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,040,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution systems. Continue with the	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	To develop the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	To finalise the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider.	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	To sign the SLA between Health and Social Development and Service provider.	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Start to refine the current Biometric and RX Solution systems for FF Ribeiro and Lyttelton	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R490,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	To complete the current Biometric and RX Solution systems for FF Ribeiro an Lyttelton	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R490,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R490,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R490,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,540,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,540,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R980,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Continue with implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX Solution	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R980,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Completion of implementation at Rosslyn-and Karenpark Clinics of Biometric and RX	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R7,551,000.00		Cost Accuracy
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/06/01		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Non-Infrastructure Project: Aquiring of 5000 Units Purchasing of books and IT equipment and funriture. at Eskia Mphahlele Library (main library)		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard		n/a		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,,Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture.,Procurement of	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,550,999.99
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R651,500.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R651,500.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,132,650.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,510,200.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Procurement of library books, IT equipment and furniture,	
	Funding Source	013 CLS - Community Library Services	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,605,150.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711562.1.015	
Project Name	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	
Project Description	Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7	
Project Objective	Procure air quality monitoring analysers	
Financial Year Milestone	Continuous operation of the air quality monitoring network	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	ward no - 10, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 43, ward no - 86, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 21, ward no - 29, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 88, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 80, ward no - 84, ward no - 92, ward no - 10, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 43, ward no - 86, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 21, ward no - 29, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 88, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 80, ward no - 84, ward no - 92
	Suburb	Tshwane wide, Regions 1-7
	Wards	ward no - 10, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 43, ward no - 86, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 21, ward no - 29, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 37, ward no - 88, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 80, ward no - 84, ward no - 92
Livelihood Impact		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management	
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R3,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Procurement and installation of PM10 air quality analysers	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R507,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Procurement and installation of NOX SO2, CO O3 air quality analysers	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,404,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Procurement and installation of PM10 O3 SO2 CO NOX air quality analyser	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,301,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers for Region 2	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Expenditure Dimension	capex - new
-----------------------	-------------

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Environmental Management
Project Manager		Tshifhiwa Godobedzha
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		Tshifhiwa Godobedzha
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R3,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		5		Years
Start Date	2015/07/01		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Environmental Management Infrastructure Project: Installation, Repairing, Procurement and Establishment of 6 200 Ha between Tshwane wide and Regions 1-7		
Time Tolerance			Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard		SANAS TRO7-03		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R309,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R198,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R498,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R300,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R498,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R498,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Procurement of air quality analysers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	





**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.711800.1.002	
Project Name	(711800) Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Doubling of Simon Vermooten between Lynnwood Road and Waltloo Road	
Project Objective	Doubling of Simon Vermooten Road	
Financial Year Milestone	Completion of project	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes, PrioritySOCA: A Re Yeng Phase 1	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 6
	Ward	ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 85, ward no - 86 ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 85, ward no - 86
	Suburb	Simon Vermooten
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 85, ward no - 86
Livelihood Impact	Improved mobility	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		> 12 months

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 6, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R25,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	1	Years	
Start Date	2012/08/29	End Date	2016/02/29
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Doubling of Simon Vermooten between Lynnwood Road and Waltloo Road		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive => Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Km or BRT bus way lanes constructed
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater network developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R25,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R25,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R62,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Complete Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R117,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Project completed Project completed Project completed	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R117,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R13,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R12,500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,250,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,250,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Complete Construction	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R42,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Project completed	
	Funding Source	002 PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.711863.2.005		
Project Name	(711863) Internal Roads: Northern Areas		
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Mabopane, Winterveldt and Ga-Rankuwa		
Project Objective	To reduce road and stormwater backlogs in these areas		
Financial Year Milestone	Detail designs, EIA and WULA		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2	
	Ward	ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75	
	Suburb	Northern Areas	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75	
Livelihood Impact	Provide paved roads and stormwater		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility		Matshidze Ramavhundu	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5		Years
Start Date	2016/08/01	End Date	2019/06/27
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Mabopane, Winterveldt and Ga-Rankuwa		
Time Tolerance	15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision	
Departmental KPI	Km roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA Proceed with	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Detail design process, submit EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA Detail design and await EIA & WULA Finalise detail design process and receive EIA and WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Proceed with detail design process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Detail design process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Detail design process, submit EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Finalise detail design process and receive EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.711863.2.005		
Project Name	(711863) Internal Roads: Northern Areas		
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Mabopane, Winterveldt and Ga-Rankuwa		
Project Objective	To reduce road and stormwater backlogs in these areas		
Financial Year Milestone	Detail designs, EIA and WULA		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2	
	Ward	ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75	
	Suburb	Northern Areas	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 74, ward no - 75	
Livelihood Impact	Provide paved roads and stormwater		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility		Matshidze Ramavhundu	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R20,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5		Years
Start Date	2016/08/01	End Date	2019/06/27
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater in Mabopane, Winterveldt and Ga-Rankuwa		
Time Tolerance	15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision	
Departmental KPI	Km roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R20,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA Proceed with	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Detail design process, submit EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA Detail design and await EIA & WULA Finalise detail design process and receive EIA and WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R20,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider to undertake detail designs and submit EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Proceed with detail design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Detail design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Detail design process, submit EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Finalise detail design process and receive EIA and WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712006.1.001	
Project Name	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Replacement of Non-Functional Equipment	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager	Nqaba Mehlo	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R1,500,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Replacement of Non-Functional Equipment		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,500,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Delivery lead time   Creation of WBS and purchase requisition.   commitment of funds.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Procurement of testing and protection devices for replacement of non-functional and obsolete devices.	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Creation of WBS and purchase requisition. commitment of funds.	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Delivery lead time	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Procurement of testing and protection devices for replacement of non-functional and	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712092.1.015		
Project Name	240 Litre Containers		
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Region 5	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Environmental Management	
Project Manager	Louis Makhubele		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Environmental Management		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency	Monthly		
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers for needs in Regions 1, 3, 4 and 6 (40%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 5, 7 and 2 (20%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 1, 3 4 and 6 (20%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Purchase and placing of 240 litre containers, Regions 2 and 7 (20%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Purchase of 240 litre containers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,000,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Purchase of 240 litre containers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Purchase of 240 litre containers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Purchase of 240 litre containers	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712094.1.015		
Project Name	Swivel Bins		
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region		
	Ward		
	Suburb	Region 5	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations	
	Department	Environmental Management	
Project Manager	Louis Makhubele		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Environmental Management		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency	Monthly		
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R2,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Procurement of 11kV Panel Extension In Substation and Primary Network at Region 5		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R2,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (50%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 2 (25%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Purchase and installation of swivel bins, Region 4 (25%)	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	„	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Purchase and installation of swivel bins	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Purchase and installation of swivel bins	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Purchase and installation of swivel bins	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712217.1.015	
Project Name		(712217) Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a channel through the Centurion Lake and implementation of intervention structures (silt and litter traps)	
Project Objective		To eliminate siltation of Centurion Lake and elimineate odour and littering	
Financial Year Milestone		Complete planning, apply for EIA & WULA and undertake expropriation	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: Yes, PrioritySOCA: African Gateway Symbio City	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 4	
	Ward	ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 69ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 69	
	Suburb	Centurion Lake	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 57, ward no - 65, ward no - 69	
Livelihood Impact		Improve safety, protect properties around Centurion Lake	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		> 12 months	
Land Acquisition		> 12 months	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Agriculture and Rural Development, City planning and development, Division - Regional operations - Region 4, Emergency Services, Environmental Management, Health and Social Development, Service Infrastructure, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R1,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2018/07/09	End Date	2020/06/30	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of a channel through the Centurion Lake and implementation of intervention structures (silt and litter traps)		
Time Tolerance		20%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improved access to basic services: Waste management
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint service provider, Appoint service provider, Review of PDR by service provider	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Start detail design process, Detail design process, Detail design process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Detail design process, Detail design process, Detail design process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Detail design process, Detail design process, Detail design process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Review of PDR by service provider	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Start detail design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Detai design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Detai design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Detai design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Detai design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Detai design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Detai design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Detai design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Detai design process	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712219.1.015	
Project Name	(712219) Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as well as bulk stormwater and a culvert bridge in New Eersterust and Stinkwater	
Project Objective	Provision of stormwater systems (including roads as part of it)	
Financial Year Milestone	3km of stormwater system as well as 3km of roads	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95 ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95
Livelihood Impact	no dust, mud or flooding	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		Michael Maemu
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R15,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	4 Years		
Start Date	2015/08/03	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Implementation, Construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as well as bulk stormwater and a culvert bridge in New Eersterust and Stinkwater		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard	Council approved will provide separately		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and storm-water developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		

Milestone Description	Site establishment Start with construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,900,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Start with construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712220.1.005	
Project Name	(712220) Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: the construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of the backlog stormwater provision in Soshanguve and Winterveldt	
Project Objective	Provision of paved access roads and appurtenent stormwater, as part of the eradication of the stormwater backlog in Soshanguve	
Financial Year Milestone		54km of access roads & 32km of appurtenent stormwater
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94
Livelihood Impact		Less flooding, dust & mud, as wellas improved mobility
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Remed Namanyane
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R237,176,350.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6		Years
Start Date	2013/10/23	End Date	2017/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: the construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of the backlog stormwater provision in Soshanguve and Winterveldt		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	20%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R237,176,350.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Proceed with construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R14,230,581.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R78,268,195.50
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R130,446,992.50
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R237,176,350.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Proceed with construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,371,763.50	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,858,817.50	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R16,602,344.50	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R23,717,635.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R23,717,635.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,858,817.50	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R11,858,817.50	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R28,461,162.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R28,461,162.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R26,089,398.50	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R52,178,797.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712220.1.005	
Project Name	(712220) Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: the construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of the backlog stormwater provision in Soshanguve and Winterveldt	
Project Objective	Provision of paved access roads and appurtenant stormwater, as part of the eradication of the stormwater backlog in Soshanguve	
Financial Year Milestone	54km of access roads & 32km of appurtenant stormwater	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94 ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94
Livelihood Impact	Less flooding, dust & mud, as well as improved mobility	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Remed Namanyane
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R87,850,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6	Years	
Start Date	2013/10/23	End Date	2017/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: the construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of the backlog stormwater provision in Soshanguve and Winterveldt		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	20%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R87,850,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Proceed with construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,271,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R28,990,500.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R48,317,500.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R87,850,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Proceed with construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R878,500.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,392,500.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R6,149,500.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,785,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R8,785,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,392,500.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,392,500.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,542,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,542,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,663,500.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R19,327,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712220.1.005	
Project Name		(712220) Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	
Project Description		Infrastructure Project: the construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of the backlog stormwater provision in Soshanguve and Winterveldt	
Project Objective		Provision of paved access roads and appurtenent stormwater, as part of the eradication of the stormwater backlog in Soshanguve	
Financial Year Milestone		54km of access roads & 32km of appurtenent stormwater	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward	ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94	
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 11, ward no - 26, ward no - 29, ward no - 88, ward no - 94	
Livelihood Impact		Less flooding, dust & mud, as wellas improved mobility	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Remed Namanyane
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R22,616,023.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6	Years	
Start Date	2013/10/23	End Date	2017/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: the construction of roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of the backlog stormwater provision in Soshanguve and Winterveldt		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	20%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R22,616,023.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Proceed with construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,356,961.38
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,463,287.59
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R12,438,812.65
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R22,616,023.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Proceed with construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R226,160.23	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,130,801.15	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,583,121.61	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,261,602.30	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,261,602.30	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,130,801.15	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,130,801.15	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,713,922.76	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,713,922.76	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,487,762.53	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,975,525.06	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712221.1.005		
Project Name	(712221) Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area		
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design of 3km of roads as part of stormwater system and 3km of appurtenant stormwater to reduce flooding backlogs in Mabopane		
Project Objective	To reduce flooding, dust and mud		
Financial Year Milestone	Detail design, EIA & WULA		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1	
	Ward	ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22 ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22	
	Suburb	Mabopane	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22	
Livelihood Impact	Less dust, mud and flooding of properties as well as improved mobility		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		10 - 12 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager	Matshidze Ramavhundu		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency	Monthly		
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R1,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2016/08/01	End Date	2018/02/28
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design of 3km of roads as part of stormwater system and 3km of appurtenant stormwater to reduce flooding backlogs in Mabopane		
Time Tolerance	15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI	Km of road and stormwater network developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R1,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint service provider, Appoint service provider, Proceed with detail design process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Detail design and apply for EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Detail design and await EIA & WULA, Receive completed detail designs and EIA. Await	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Proceed with detail design process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Detail design and apply for EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Detail design and await EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R150,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Receive completed detail designs and EIA. Await WULA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R700,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712223.1.005	
Project Name	(712223) Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and provision of stormwater systems in Mamelodi and Eersterust	
Project Objective	to provide stormwater systems in Mamelodi and Eersterust in order to reduce the existing backlogs	
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 6
	Ward	ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 67, ward no - 97, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 67, ward no - 97
	Suburb	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 67, ward no - 97
Livelihood Impact	reduced flooding, dust and mud, as well as improved mobility	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Remed Namanyane
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 6, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2013/08/05	End Date	2018/06/29	
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Infrastructure Project: Upgrading and provision of stormwater systems in mamelodi and Eersterust		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	10%
Quality Standard		As approved by the CoT		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI	Km of Roads and Stormwater systems developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint service provider,Appoint service provider,start with construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	construction,construction,construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	construction,construction,construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	construction,construction,construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	start with construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712278.1.015	
Project Name	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	
Project Description	Health Infrastructure Project: Upgrading, Implementation and Construction of 1 Units Clinic between Ramohoeba square and Atteridgeville	
Project Objective	Ensure Sustainable, Safer Cities and Integrated Social Development	
Financial Year Milestone	For each LA clinic to have a pharmacy according to the national Norms & Standards	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 3
	Ward	ward no - 72 ward no - 72
	Suburb	Ramohoeba square, Mareka St, Atteridgeville
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 72
Livelihood Impact	health and safety	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Operations
	Department	Health and Social Development
Project Manager		Prince Mapheto
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Health and Social Development	
Reporting Responsibility		Justice Rathupetsane
Reporting Frequency		Unassigned

Financial Information					
Total Project Cost		R2,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		4			Years
Start Date	2014/07/01		End Date	2016/02/26	
Total Expenditure to Date			0		
% Progress to Date			0		
Tolerance Scope		Health Infrastructure Project: Upgrading, Implementation and Construction of 1 Units Clinic between Ramohoeba square and Atteridgeville			
Time Tolerance		5%	Budget Tolerance		5%
Quality Standard		national norms and standards for all CoT clinics			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Ensure sustainable safer city and integrated social development => A long and healthy life for all South Africans => Health and education => Improved education and health outcomes => Achievement of the child health index => Average number of ECD pupils benefitting from the city's ECD programme annually => % achievement immunisation coverage for children under 1yr of age => % of PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT => % of pregnant woman testing for HIV
Departmental KPI	% achievement on immunisation coverage for children under one year. %PHC fixed clinics implementing PMTCT programme

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R2,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Site establishment Internal Works Internal Works	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Internal Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Internal Works	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Internal Works	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Internal Construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description		
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712279.1.015		
Project Name	New Bulk Infrastructure		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Bulk Supply at Region 1;2;3;4;6;7		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 6, region no - 7	
	Ward		
	Suburb	Region 1;2;3;4;6;7	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Electricity	
Project Manager	Mbetsi Jan Mboyane		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R- 0	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Bulk Supply at Region 1;2;3;4;6;7		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R- 0	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Creation of WBS numbers and project planning	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction work at the various sites will be continuing though, expenditure beyond April	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction work at the various sites will be continuing though, expenditure beyond April	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712279.1.015		
Project Name	New Bulk Infrastructure		
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Bulk Supply at Region 1;2;3;4;6;7		
Project Objective			
Financial Year Milestone			
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 6, region no - 7	
	Ward		
	Suburb	Region 1;2;3;4;6;7	
Beneficiation Area	Wards		
Livelihood Impact			
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned	
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned	
Land Acquisition		Unassigned	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Electricity	
Project Manager	Mbetsi Jan Mboyane		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency			
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R100,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	6		Years
Start Date		End Date	
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Bulk Supply at Region 1;2;3;4;6;7		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205		
Departmental KPI		
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R100,000,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R19,900,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R73,900,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R96,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R100,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Creation of WBS numbers and project planning	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,300,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R10,600,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R30,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R9,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Progress payment for civil work at Eldoraigne, Mamelodi, Kentron and Cathy substation and	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R15,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,600,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R4,400,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R14,600,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Progress payments for material, construction at various projects	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction work at the various sites will be continuing though, expenditure beyond April	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction work at the various sites will be continuing though, expenditure beyond April	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712449.1.001	
Project Name	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Procurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide	
Project Objective	Replacement of Capital Assets for which the claims were settled by the Insurers	
Financial Year Milestone	Replacement of Capital Assets for which the claims were settled by the Insurers	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88, ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 5, ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 49, ward no - 50, ward no - 73, ward no - 74, ward no - 75, ward no - 76, ward no - 95, ward no - 96, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 42, ward no - 51, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 54, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 58, ward no - 59, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 71, ward no - 72, ward no - 80, ward no - 81, ward no - 82, ward no - 84, ward no - 92, ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47, ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 101, ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88, ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 5, ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 49, ward no - 50, ward no - 73, ward no - 74, ward no - 75, ward no - 76, ward no - 95, ward no - 96, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 42, ward no - 51, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 54, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 58,

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: Waste management => Improved access to basic services: electricity => Improved access to basic services: sanitation => Improved access to basic services: water	
Departmental KPI	5(a)(v)	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year		2016
Financial Year Project Budget		R8,000,000.00
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/ period	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,999,200.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/ period	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,998,400.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/ period	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,997,600.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Asset by the various Departments for claims settled during this Quarter/ period	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R8,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

		ward no - 59, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 71, ward no - 72, ward no - 80, ward no - 81, ward no - 82, ward no - 84, ward no - 92, ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47, ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 101, ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105
	Suburb	Tshwane Wide
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88, ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 5, ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 49, ward no - 50, ward no - 73, ward no - 74, ward no - 75, ward no - 76, ward no - 95, ward no - 96, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 42, ward no - 51, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 54, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 58, ward no - 59, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 71, ward no - 72, ward no - 80, ward no - 81, ward no - 82, ward no - 84, ward no - 92, ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47, ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 101, ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105
Livelihood Impact		Ensuring continued Service Delivery
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

**Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)**

Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

**Implementing Agent and Stakeholders**

Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Audit and Risk
Project Manager		John van Niekerk
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	

**SDBIP Report: 9.712449.1.001 - Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)**

Reporting Responsibility	
Reporting Frequency	Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R8,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Procurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide		
Time Tolerance	N/a	Budget Tolerance	N/a
Quality Standard			



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R666,400.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R668,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Replacement of Capital Assets	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R668,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712450.1.001	
Project Name	Insurance replacements	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Procurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide	
Project Objective	Replacement of Vehicles	
Financial Year Milestone	Replacement of Vehicles	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88, ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 5, ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 49, ward no - 50, ward no - 73, ward no - 74, ward no - 75, ward no - 76, ward no - 95, ward no - 96, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 42, ward no - 51, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 54, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 58, ward no - 59, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 71, ward no - 72, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47, ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 101, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88, ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 5, ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 49, ward no - 50, ward no - 73, ward no - 74, ward no - 75, ward no - 76, ward no - 95, ward no - 96, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 42, ward no - 51, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 54, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 58, ward no - 59, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 71, ward no - 72, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47, ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 101, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	A resilient and resource efficient city	
Departmental KPI	5(a)(v)	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year		2016
Financial Year Project Budget		R5,000,000.00
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,249,500.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,499,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,748,500.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles, for claims approved, by Corporate and Shared Services Department after the Tender has been	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

		ward no - 71, ward no - 72, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47, ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 101, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105
	Suburb	Tshwane Wide
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 2, ward no - 4, ward no - 9, ward no - 11, ward no - 12, ward no - 19, ward no - 20, ward no - 21, ward no - 22, ward no - 24, ward no - 25, ward no - 26, ward no - 27, ward no - 29, ward no - 30, ward no - 31, ward no - 32, ward no - 33, ward no - 34, ward no - 35, ward no - 36, ward no - 37, ward no - 39, ward no - 88, ward no - 89, ward no - 90, ward no - 94, ward no - 98, ward no - 5, ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 49, ward no - 50, ward no - 73, ward no - 74, ward no - 75, ward no - 76, ward no - 95, ward no - 96, ward no - 1, ward no - 3, ward no - 7, ward no - 42, ward no - 51, ward no - 52, ward no - 53, ward no - 54, ward no - 55, ward no - 56, ward no - 58, ward no - 59, ward no - 60, ward no - 62, ward no - 63, ward no - 68, ward no - 71, ward no - 72, ward no - 6, ward no - 10, ward no - 15, ward no - 16, ward no - 17, ward no - 18, ward no - 23, ward no - 28, ward no - 38, ward no - 40, ward no - 41, ward no - 43, ward no - 44, ward no - 45, ward no - 46, ward no - 47, ward no - 67, ward no - 83, ward no - 85, ward no - 86, ward no - 91, ward no - 93, ward no - 97, ward no - 101, ward no - 87, ward no - 99, ward no - 100, ward no - 48, ward no - 57, ward no - 61, ward no - 64, ward no - 65, ward no - 66, ward no - 69, ward no - 70, ward no - 77, ward no - 78, ward no - 79, ward no - 102, ward no - 103, ward no - 104, ward no - 105
Livelihood Impact		Continued Service Delivery
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal

**Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)**

Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Unassigned
Legislative Requirements		Unassigned
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

**Implementing Agent and Stakeholders**

Implementing Agent	Division	Governance, Legislative & Central Services Cluster
	Department	Audit and Risk
Project Manager		
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility		John van Niekerk
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R5,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3	Years	
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Replacement and Procurement of Insurance at Tshwane Wide		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			





Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R416,500.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R417,500.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Replacement of Vehicles	
	Funding Source	001 Council Funding	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R417,500.00	



## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712483.1.016	
Project Name	New Connections	
Project Description	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Upgrading of Connections at City wide all regions 1-7	
Project Objective		
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1, region no - 2, region no - 3, region no - 4, region no - 5, region no - 6, region no - 7
	Ward	
	Suburb	City wide all regions 1-7
Beneficiation Area	Wards	
Livelihood Impact		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Not Applicable
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable
Land Acquisition		Unassigned

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Electricity
Project Manager	Niven Mithoo	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
Reporting Responsibility	Khathu Justice Nyamande	
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R20,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	5 Years		
Start Date	2015/07/01	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Power Infrastructure Project: Installation and Upgrading of Connections at City wide all regions 1-7		
Time Tolerance		Budget Tolerance	
Quality Standard			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improved access to basic services: electricity => Nr of electricity connections provided in formalised areas
Departmental KPI	

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R20,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15 non residential connections	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	To achieve 220 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections for the month,To achieve 135	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R12,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15 non residential connections connections for the month,To achieve 200	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections for the month,To achieve 155	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R20,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
AUG	Milestone Description	To achieve 180 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	To achieve 220 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	To achieve 220 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	To achieve 135 Residential connections as well as 10 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	To achieve 100 Residential connections as well as 10 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	To achieve 150 Residential connections as well as 15 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	To achieve 200 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	To achieve 200 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 20 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	To achieve 155 Residential connections as well as 15 non residential connections connections	
	Funding Source	016 Public Contributions and Donations	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712502.1.015	
Project Name		(712502) Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of two traffic intersections Units Traffic Flow Improvement	
Project Objective		Upgrade traffic intersections in order to increase traffic flow and -safety	
Financial Year Milestone		Upgrade two intersections	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 2, region no - 6	
	Ward	ward no - 96, ward no - 91ward no - 96, ward no - 91	
	Suburb		
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 96, ward no - 91	
Livelihood Impact		Improve traffic flow and -safety	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - renewal	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Not Applicable	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Dan Golele
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Division - Regional operations - Region 6, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information					
Total Project Cost		R5,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3			Years
Start Date	2015/08/03		End Date	2016/06/30	
Total Expenditure to Date			0		
% Progress to Date			0		
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Upgrading of two traffic intersections Units Traffic Flow Improvement			
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance		15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council			

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R5,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Plan construction programme, Prepare construction programme, Complete	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Site establishment, Start construction, Complete one intersection and start with second one	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	complete construction of second intersection, Scope for 2015/16 completed, 15/16 completed	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	15/16 completed, 15/16 completed, 15/16 completed	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R5,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Plan construction programme	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Prepare construction programme	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Complete construction programme	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Start construction	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Complete oneintersection and sart with second one	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	complete construction of secondintersection	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Scope for 2015/16 completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	15/16 completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	15/16 completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	15/16 completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
JUN	Milestone Description	15/16 completed	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.	9.712503.1.015		
Project Name	(712503) Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11		
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of stormwater drainage systems in order to eradicate the flooding backlog in Network 3, Kudube Unit 11		
Project Objective	To provide stormwater drainage systems as part of network 3, Kudube Unit 11		
Financial Year Milestone	awaiting WULA		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list	No		
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 2	
	Ward	ward no - 74, ward no - 75 ward no - 74, ward no - 75	
	Suburb	Network 3 Kudube Unit 11	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 74, ward no - 75	
Livelihood Impact	reduce flooding, dust and mud as well as to improve mobility		
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		4 - 6 months	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager		Matshidze Ramavhundu	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
Reporting Responsibility			
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	
Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R300,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3		Years
Start Date	2016/08/08	End Date	2018/06/29
Total Expenditure to Date		0	
% Progress to Date		0	
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of stormwater drainage systems in order to eradicate the flooding backlog in Network 3, Kudube Unit 11		
Time Tolerance	15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	
Departmental KPI	Km roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year	2016	
Financial Year Project Budget	R300,000.00	
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description		
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Awaiting EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	eive EIA & WULA	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Pay EIA consultant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Pay WU:LA consultant	
	Funding Source	015 Borrowings	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information			
Project No.		9.712504.1.005	
Project Name		(712504) Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of bulk stormwater system of 1,4 km to reduce flooding backlog of Network 2F Kudube Unit 6	
Project Objective		Provide bulk stormwater system	
Financial Year Milestone		Provide 1,4km of bulk stormwater system	
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list		No	
IDP Issue codes			
Works Location	Region	region no - 2	
	Ward	ward no - 75ward no - 75	
	Suburb	Network 2F Kudube Unit 6	
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 75	
Livelihood Impact		Prevent flooding damage	
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility		Gladstone Shirindza	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R12,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2015/08/03		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of bulk stormwater system of 1,4 km to reduce flooding backlog of Network 2F Kudube Unit 6		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R12,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint consultant to review designs Receive reviewed designs and call for routes from	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,680,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Appoint successful contractor Start construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,800,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,200,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R12,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint consultant to review designs	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Receive reviewed designs and call for qoutes from panel of contractors	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R720,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Receive qoutes from contractors	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Appoint successful contractor	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,080,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Start construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,080,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,440,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,560,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R840,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,400,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712506.1.015	
Project Name	(712506) Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matenteng	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of Roads and appurtenant stormwater as well as bulk stormwater system and a bridge as part of Network 5A Matenteng	
Project Objective	Roads to reduce backlogs	
Financial Year Milestone	2km of roads (stormwater completed in 2013/14)	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95 ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95
	Suburb	Network 5A Matenteng
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95
Livelihood Impact	Less flooding, dust and mud and increased mobility	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Michael Maemu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R10,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	3 Years		
Start Date	2015/08/03	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of Roads and appurtenant stormwater as well as bulk stormwater system and a bridge as part of Network 5A Matenteng		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => An equitable city that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Km of roads developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R10,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Site establishment Start construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R4,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R10,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Start construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R500,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712507.1.005	
Project Name	(712507) Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of 0,9km of bulk stormwater system to eradicate flooding backlogs of Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	
Project Objective	Provide 0,9km of bulk stormwater system	
Financial Year Milestone	0.9km of bulk stormwater system	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	ward no - 8ward no - 8
	Suburb	Network 2H Kudube Unit 7
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 8
Livelihood Impact	Prevent flooding and reduce dust and mud	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Gladstone Shirindza
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R300,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		2		Years
Start Date	2016/07/04		End Date	2017/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Design and Construction of 0,9km of bulk stormwater system to eradicate flooding backlogs of Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R300,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint consultant to apply for EIA, Prepare EIA documentation, Submit EIA application	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Await EIA approval, Await EIA approval, Await EIA approval	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Await EIA approval, Await EIA approval, Await EIA approval	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Await EIA approval, Receive EIA approval, Remunerate consultant	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R300,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint consultant to apply for EIA	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Prepare EIA documentation	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Submit EIA application	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Await EIA approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Receive EIA approval	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R99,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Remunirate consultant	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R201,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712511.1.015	
Project Name	(712511) Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville	
Project Description	Infrastructure Project: Construction of a Stormwater System as part of Network C5 C6 C11 C13 Atteridgeville	
Project Objective	Provision of 2km of closed stormwater system	
Financial Year Milestone		2km of closed stormwater system
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No
Project part of IDP issue list		No
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 3
	Ward	ward no - 51, ward no - 60, ward no - 62ward no - 51, ward no - 60, ward no - 62
	Suburb	Network C5 C6 C11 C13 Atteridgeville
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 51, ward no - 60, ward no - 62
Livelihood Impact		Reduced risks of flooding, mud and dust
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)			
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements		Completed	
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable	

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders			
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department	Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	No	
	Steering Committee Members		
	Division - Regional operations - Region 3, Transport		
Reporting Responsibility		Dan Golele	
Reporting Frequency		Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R6,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	4 Years		
Start Date	2016/01/18	End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Infrastructure Project: Construction of a Stormwater System as part of Network C5 C6 C11 C13 Atteridgeville		
Time Tolerance	15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision
Departmental KPI	Km of stormwater network developed to required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R6,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Procurement, Procurement, Procurement	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Procurement, Procurement, Procurement	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Site establishment, Start construction, Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction, Construction, complete construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R6,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Procurement	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Procurement	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Procurement	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Procurement	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Procurement	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Procurement	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Start construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R480,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R960,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,020,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	complete construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,520,000.00	



**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712513.1.005	
Project Name	(712513) Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South (& Akasia Area)	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Eradication of Flooding Backlogs in Soshanguve South and Akasia Area	
Project Objective	Provide the outstanding stormwater systems in order to eradicate the stormwater backlog in Soshanguve South	
Financial Year Milestone		
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: No	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 1
	Ward	ward no - 39, ward no - 89ward no - 39, ward no - 89
	Suburb	Soshanguve South and Akasia Area
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 39, ward no - 89
Livelihood Impact	Reduced flooding, dust and mud, as well as increased mobility	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Not Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager	Remed Namanyane	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 1, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency	Monthly	

Financial Information			
Total Project Cost	R20,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period	4 Years		
Start Date	2013/08/05	End Date	2019/06/28
Total Expenditure to Date	0		
% Progress to Date	0		
Tolerance Scope	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Eradication of Flooding Backlogs in Soshanguve South and Akasia Area		
Time Tolerance	10%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard	As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater systems developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R20,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint service provider Site establishment Start construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R1,400,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R11,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction Construction Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R20,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		



Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R400,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Start construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,600,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R2,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R5,000,000.00	

## City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF

## Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche



General Project Information				
Project No.		9.712515.1.005		
Project Name		(712515) Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse		
Project Description		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Provision of stormwater systems in order to eradicate Flooding Backlogs of Network 2B, in Ramotse		
Project Objective		Construction of bulk stormwater system and roads as part of it.		
Financial Year Milestone		1,0km bulk stormwater and 1,2kmroads		
Catalytic Programme		18 Month Programme: No		
Project part of IDP issue list		No		
IDP Issue codes				
Works Location	Region	region no - 2		
	Ward	ward no - 73, ward no - 74ward no - 73, ward no - 74		
	Suburb	Network 2B Ramotse		
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 73, ward no - 74		
Livelihood Impact		Reduced risk of flooding as well as improved mobility		
Expenditure Dimension		capex - new		
Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)				
Feasibility Assessment		Lead Time	Completed	
Legislative Requirements			Completed	
Land Acquisition			Not Applicable	
Implementing Agent and Stakeholders				
Implementing Agent	Division		Infrastructure & Program Management	
	Department		Roads and Stormwater	
Project Manager			Neels Meyer	
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established		Yes	
	Steering Committee Members			
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport			
Reporting Responsibility				
Reporting Frequency		Monthly		
Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R2,000,000.00	Cost Accuracy	
Roll Out Period		3		Years
Start Date	2017/08/07		End Date	2019/06/28
Total Expenditure to Date		0		
% Progress to Date		0		
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Provision of stormwater systems in order to eradicate Flooding Backlogs of Network 2B, in Ramotse		
Time Tolerance		15%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		As approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment		
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improved access to basic services: sanitation	
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater networks developed to required standards	
Financial Year Project Allocation		
Financial Year		2016
Financial Year Project Budget		R2,000,000.00
Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Appoint service provider,Start design,Design	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Design and start relocation of residents residing within construction area process Design and relocation process Design and	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Design and relocation process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R- 0
Actual Expenditure		
Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Design and relocation process Design and relocation process Design and relocation process	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R2,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Appoint service provider	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Start design	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
SEP	Milestone Description	Design	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Design and start relocation of residents <del>residing within construction area process</del>	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
NOV	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
DEC	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
FEB	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAR	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
MAY	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Design and relocation process	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,000,000.00	

**City of Tshwane 2015/16 MTREF****Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - Project Fiche**

General Project Information		
Project No.	9.712516.1.005	
Project Name	(712516) Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	
Project Description	Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of Stormwater Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	
Project Objective	Stormwater drainage system	
Financial Year Milestone	2km of roads to supplement the 2km of stormwater for 2015/16	
Catalytic Programme	18 Month Programme: Yes	
Project part of IDP issue list	No	
IDP Issue codes		
Works Location	Region	region no - 2
	Ward	ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95
	Suburb	Network 2D New Eersterust x 2
Beneficiation Area	Wards	ward no - 8, ward no - 13, ward no - 14, ward no - 95
Livelihood Impact	No more flooding, dust or mud	
Expenditure Dimension	capex - new	

Project Readiness (Upstream Requirements)		
Feasibility Assessment	Lead Time	Completed
Legislative Requirements		Completed
Land Acquisition		Not Applicable

Implementing Agent and Stakeholders		
Implementing Agent	Division	Infrastructure & Program Management
	Department	Roads and Stormwater
Project Manager		Michael Maemu
Internal Stakeholder Management	Steering Committee Established	Yes
	Steering Committee Members	
	Division - Regional operations - Region 2, Transport	
Reporting Responsibility		
Reporting Frequency		Monthly

Financial Information				
Total Project Cost		R15,000,000.00		Cost Accuracy
Roll Out Period		3 Years		
Start Date	2015/08/03		End Date	2016/06/30
Total Expenditure to Date			0	
% Progress to Date			0	
Tolerance Scope		Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure Project: Construction of internal roads and appurtenant stormwater as part of Stormwater Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2		
Time Tolerance		10%	Budget Tolerance	15%
Quality Standard		Standards as approved by Council		

Spatial Transformation and Development Strategy Alignment	
Tshwane Vision 205	Quality infrastructure development that supports livable communities => Provide sustainable service infrastructure and human settlement management => Promote shared economic growth and job creation => Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life => Basic service provision => Improve mobility through provision of roads, storm water and public transport => Improve public transport infrastructure and services => Total length of storm water drainage system in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km) => Total length of roads in the proclaimed areas provided to the full level of service (km)
Departmental KPI	Km of roads and stormwater developed to the required standards

Financial Year Project Allocation	
Financial Year	2016
Financial Year Project Budget	R15,000,000.00

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning		
Quarter 1: July - September		
Milestone Description	Site establishment,Start construction,Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R3,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 2: October - December		
Milestone Description	Construction,Construction,Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R7,500,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 3: January - March		
Milestone Description	Construction,Construction,Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R9,900,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Quarter 4: April - June		
Milestone Description	Construction,Construction,Construction	
	% Progress	Expenditure (ZAR)
Planned Expenditure		R15,000,000.00
Actual Expenditure		

Monthly Project Financial and Milestone Planning			
Description		Planned	Actual
Quarter 1			
JUL	Milestone Description	Site establishment	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R- 0	
AUG	Milestone Description	Start construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
SEP	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 2			
OCT	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
NOV	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
DEC	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 3			
JAN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
FEB	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R450,000.00	
MAR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
Quarter 4			
APR	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R1,500,000.00	
MAY	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R600,000.00	
JUN	Milestone Description	Construction	
	Funding Source	005 USDG - Urban Settlements Development	
	Expenditure (ZAR)	R3,000,000.00	